



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LOS ANGELES

SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY

The School Laws of West Virginia 1921



TEACHERS ROOM
LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY

ISSUED BY
GEORGE M, FORD
State Superintendent of Free Schools
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

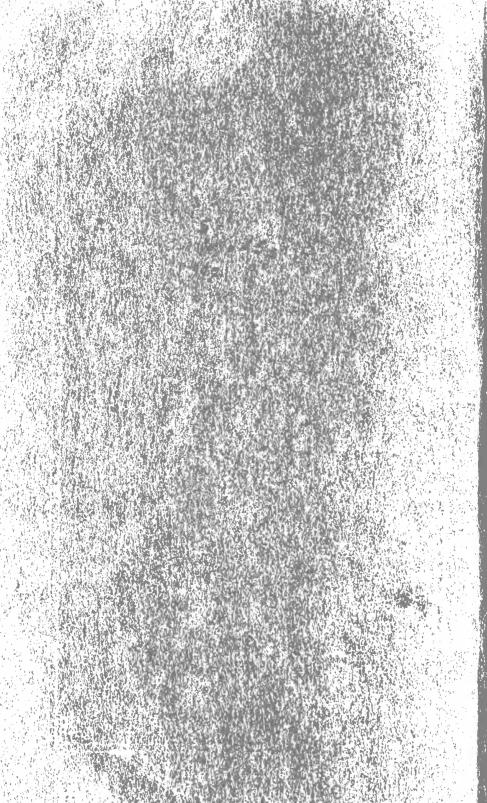


TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE IV

Sec.		AGE
5	Oath of office	*)
6	Removal from office	:;
8	Legislature to prescribe terms of office	::
	ARTICLE VIII	
	17.4.4.4.	:;
27	Districts	•)
	ARTICLE IX	
	ARTICLE IX	
4	County officers subject to indictment	3
	ARTICLE X	
**	Capitation tax	4
5	Power of legislature to levy	4
7	County taxes not to exceed what—debt	4
8	Bonded Indebtedness	4
	ARTICLE XII	
1	Legislature to provide system of free schools	.5
2	General Supervision	5
3	County superintendents	.,
4	School fund—board of	.5
	school fund amendment	
5	Legislature to provide for free schools	G
6	Districts	G
7	Levies to be reported to clerk of county court	- 6
8	White and colored pupils	-6
9	School officers not to be interested in sale of books	G
10	Independent districts	6
11	Normal schools	7
12	Legislature to encourage improvement	7
	List of educational laws	viii
	THE SCHOOL LAW OF WEST VIRGINIA	
	Chapter 45 of Code	
	Chapter 45 of Code	
1	Definitions—school—district—teacher	9
2	School year	9
3	School districts	9
	State Board of Education	
4	How constituted—vacancies—how filled	9
5	Meetings, salary, expenses	10
G	Organization	11
7	Powers and Dutles	11
8	Training of Teachers	11
9	Shall prescribe minimum standards for courses of study	12
10	Plans for school buildings shall be approved	12
11	Shall adopt fext-books	12
12	Gifts and bribes	14

SEC. 13 14 15 16	P. Shall make rules governing purchase, distribution, and care of text books Shall make rules	14 15 15 15
	THE STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	
17	Election, qualifications, salary	15
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	Shall provide seal Shall have general supervision of schools Shall institute proceedings May hold conference Shall give interpretation State manuals and other publications Shall make a biennlal report Shall employ assistants Other powers and duties	16 16 17 17 17 17 18 18
	THE COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	
31 32 33 34	Election, qualification, oath bond Vacancy—how filled Compensation How payments shall be made	18 19 19 20
	GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES.	
35 36 37 38 39 40	Shall be chief executive officer Shall visit schools May hold conference Shall be county financial secretary Shall make annual report Shall exercise other authority	20 20 21 21 22 22
	DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION	
41 42 43 44 45	How constituted—election—term Tie in the vote Vacancy—how filled Oath of office Meetings, quorum, compensation	23 23 23 23 23
	GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES	
46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 58-5	The district board a corporation School land School property may be sold Shall provide school sites Shall provide buildings, furniture, and equipment May provide buildings jointly Bond required from contractors May appoint trustees Minimum school term—board may extend same Minimum salaries for teachers—board shall fix same May appoint district supervisor Shall appoint teachers Shall have general control a Standardized schools Transfer of pupils—tuition	24 24 25 25 26 26 26 27 28 30 31 32 33 33

SEC.	P	AGE
60	May provide kindergartens	34
61	Evening schools and other school extension activities	34
62	Shall provide school libraries	35
63	May display United States flag	35
64	Medical inspection and school nurses	35
65	Free text books	35
66	May establish teachers' retirement fund	36
67	Shall provide schools for colored pupils	36
68	Other duties	37
	CONCENTRA DA	
	SECRETARY	
69	Secretary of district board of education—general duties	37
70	Abstract of proceeding	37
71	Administer oaths	38
72	Assessor's certificate	38
73	Report rate of levy	38
74	Penalty	38
75	Report	38
76	Salaries of secretaries	38
77	Other duties	39
• •		
	DISTRICT AND COUNTY HIGH SCHOOLS	
78	District high schools—how established	39
	Joint district high schools	40
79	Normal training in high schools—state aid	40
80	Payment of High school tuition	41
81	Classification of High Schools—State Aid	42
82	District and county boards may erect dormitories for high schools	42
83	High school may be discontinued	43
84 85	Junior high schools	43
,		
	TEACHERS	
86	Contracts	44
87	Teacher's authority	44
88	Teachers exempt from serving on juries	44
89	Records and reports	45
90	Payment of teachers	45
91	Enumeration	45
92	How enumeration shall be taken and reported	45
93	Secretary to have enumeration taken	46
94	Record and report of enumeration	46
95	Other duties	46
	EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATES	
96	Certificates required for all teachers—minimum age	46
97	Time and place of holding examinations	46
98	Expenses	46
99	Assistants	47
100	Fees	47
101	Transmitting questions and manuscripts	47
101	Grading of Manuscripts	
102	Misdemeanor	48
104	Elementary certificates	
105	High school certificates	50
106		50
107	Short-course certificate	51

SEC.	P	AGE
108	Special certificates	51
109	Emergency certificates	51
110	Credit for grades made in school	51 52
111	Renewal of certificates	53
112	Revocation of certificates	.,,,
	TEACHERS' INSTITUTE—COUPONS OF CREDIT	_
113	Time and place of holding teachers' institutes	5:3
114	Attendance upon institutes	53
115	Filing of certificates	54
116	Instructors	54
117	Pay of instructors	54
118	Enrollment fee	54
119	Report to be made	55
120	District institutes	55
121	Reading circles—coupons of credit	55
	COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE	
		55
122	Age—time—misdemeanor	56
$\frac{123}{124}$	Attendance officer—duties	57
125	Fine for neglect of duty	58
126	Aiding or abetting violations of compulsory attendance	58
127	Fines collected	58
128	Unemployed children over fourteen and under sixteen shall attend school	58
129	Children over fourteen and under sixteen who are employed shall attend	
	evening or part-time day schools	58 60
130	Compulsory education of the deaf and the blind	1)(1
	VOCATIONAL EDICATION	
131	Acceptance of federal act	61
132	Custodian of funds	62
133	State board	62
	STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	
134	West Virginia University, name, location, control	63
135	powers and duties of the president	63
136	the president shall make biennial reports	63
137	colleges, schools, departments	64
138	admission and graduation of students	15-4
139	agricultural extension divisions	ti t
110	military training	65
1-1.1	extension in general	65
142 143	endowment for agricultural college	65 65
144	agricultural experiment station	65
145	anatomical board—use of dead bodies	66
146	financial support	
147	State normal schools	GG
148	Potomac state school	
1 (9	The New River State school	67
150		GS
151	The Bluefield Colored Institute	GO
152	The West Virginia Schools for the Deaf and the Blind—name—location—management purpose	69
153	admission	69

SEC.		GE
154	clothing	70
155	period of attendance—special admission	70
156	course of instruction	70
157	registration	70
158	compensation for registration	71
159	West Virginia Industrial School for Boys	71
L60	commitments	71
161	convicts	71
162	date accompanying commitment	72
163	proceedings for commitment	72
164	commitment fees	72
165	conveyances of youths to school—expense	72
166	offenses	73
167	transfers between school and penitentiary	7:3
168	payment by counties of cost of detention- reimbursement	7.4
169	list of inmates for auditor	74
170	certification of list and credits to county court——levy compelling	
	payment	74
171	parole	7.5
172	Industrial Home for Girls—name—location	7.5
173	admission	7.5
174	date accompanying commitment-return and sentence	76
175	trial on complaint	76
176	separation of races	76
177	binding out inmates as apprentices	76
178	cruelty to apprentices	77
$\frac{170}{179}$	removal of apprentices—escapes	77
	jurisdiction of apprentices—escapes	.77
180		
151	Other state educational institutions	77
182	Shall make reports	77
183	Voting on bonds	70
184	School elections—how held	1.17
	SHERIFFS—DUTIES AS TO SCHOOL FUNDS	
185	Collection and disbursements of school money—bond	50
186		50
157	Pay orders Annual settlements with county financial secretary	-11
188	Payments in excess	81
189	Method of settlement	4
190	Settlement with county court	51
191	Corrections in settlement	K2
192	Failure to account for, or pay orders	\22
193	Failure to settle	S2
194		\$3
195	Special acts for independent school districts	S:1
195	Inconsistent acts repealed	***
	SCHOOL LEVIES AND SCHOOL FUNDS	•
1	Meetings for laying levies	×
5	•	87
**	for elementary schools	50
	for high schools	57
,.		
1) 7	· · ·	×7
9		~ (1
		91
10 11		113
		91
12 13		
	Fredrighton of lorms	

SEC. P. 14 Construction of this act	AGE 92
EXTENSION OF TERM IN THE ELEMENTARY GRADES WHERE NORM TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL IS MAINTAINED	lAL
General provisions for	93
RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATES (EXTRA SESSION 1919)	
Fees for	93
STATE BOARD OF CONTROL	
1 How constituted 2 Expenses 3 Control and management of certain institutions 3a Names of certain institutions changed 4 To have financial control of educational institutions 5 Title to property 6 Moneys and funds 7 Same: How expended 8 Clerical assistants—reports of institutions 9 Powers and duties 10 Appointment of heads of certain institutions 11 Rules and regulations 12 Shall purchase supplies 13 Buildins for institutions 14 Records of institutions 15 Report to governor 16 Gifts and devices 17 Insurance on buildings	99 100 101 101 102 102
18 Same: Limitations—appropriations for re-building PUBLIC LIBRARIES	103
1 Definitions 2 Levy—upon vote of people 3 Appointment of board 4 Powers of board of directors 5 Use of library 6 Report of library board 7 Gifts, devises or bequests 8 Penalties for injury to property 9 Penalty for failure to return books	103 104 104 105 105 105
ABOLISHING THE COMMON DRINKING CUP	
.1 Use of common drinking cups'	106
PROHIBITING THE USE OF CIGARETTES IN SCHOOL HOUSES AND SCHOOL GROUNDS .	ON
2 & 4 Use of eigarettes prohibited	106
STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	
1-(2) Commissioner of health—powers and duties 4 Inspectors and examiners—powers and duties 2 Public health council 4 Control of tuberculosis sanitarium	$\frac{106}{107}$

STATE COMPENSATION ACT

	General provisions for			
	CHILD LABOR LAW			
SEC. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Children under fourteen not to be employed	109 111 111 112 112 113 113		
	4-H CAMP INSTITUTE			
1 2 3	Selection of site	113		
	STUDY OF FIRE PREVENTION			
1 2	Course of study to be provided by state superintendent			
1 2 3 4 5 6 4. 6 8 9 10	Establishment of Site, building and equipment Persons admitted Manner of admission Training and treatment Parole of inmates Mental Hygiene commission Lunatics, resident, home another county Admission to hospital Examination of person committed Compensation of examining physician, witnesses and others Application for treatment at hospital	114 114 115 116 116 116 117 117 118 118		
12 13 19 20 23 27 28 29 33	Tubercular, cancerous or leprous not admitted Discharge or parole of patients Application for discharge lunatics Appointment of guardians or committees for mental defectives Maintenance for insane persons Definition of resident and non-resident Establishment of private hospitals for insane or mental defectives Examination by physician County shall pay state for treatment of defectives	119 119 120 120 120 120 121 121		
9.4				

OMISSION.

NOTE. In compiling the school law the section given below was omitted. It should follow section 5, page 87.)

Sec. 6. Within three days after the board of education has laid the levies for the various funds hereinbefore provided, it shall be the duty of the secretary of the board to forward a certified copy of the orders laying levies to the state tax commissioner and to report the rate of levy for each fund to the county superintendent and the assessor, and within three days thereafter it shall be the duty of the county superintendent to report the rate of levy for each of the various funds to the clerk of the county court and the assessor, and the rate of levy for all funds, and the total value of real and personal property in each district and independent district to the state superintendent of free schools and the auditor; and it shall thereupon be the duty of the proper county officers to extend on the land and personal property books the amount of taxes levied aforesaid, which taxes the sheriff shall collect and account for as required by law.

LIST OF EDUCATIONAL LAWS.

·	Pages
Constitutional provisions	3-7
School code	9-83
School levies and funds	85-92
Extension of term in the elementary grades where a normal training hi	gh
school is maintained	93
Renewal of certificates—additional provision	
State Board of Control	.95-103
Public libraries	103-105
Abolishing the common drinking cup	106
Prohibiting use of cigarettes	106
State Department of Health	
State Compensation Act	
Child Labor Law	109-113
4-H Camp Institute	
Study of Fire Prevention	
West Virginia Training School for Mental Defectives	114-123
State Industrial Home for Colored Girls	
State Industrial School for Colored Boys	

THE SCHOOL LAW

OF

WEST VIRGINIA

Containing the provisions of the Constitution relating to Public Education, Chapter forty-five of the Code and other Acts and parts of Acts relating to Public Education.

Published for the use of School Officers, Teachers and the public generally, in compliance with Section twentythree of Chapter forty-five of the Code.

Compiled and Issued by
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
George M. Ford, State Superintendent.

CHARLESTON

JUNE 1921.



CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS

RELATING TO THE

SCHOOL SYSTEM OF WEST VIRGINIA

ARTICLE IV

5. Oath of Office. Every person elected or appointed to any office, before proceeding to exercise the authority, or discharge the duties thereof, shall make oath or affirmation that he will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State, and that he will

faithfully discharge the duties of his said office to the best of his skill and judgment; and no other oath, declaration, or test shall be required as a qualification, unless herein otherwise provided.

qualification, unless fiction office wife provided.

6. Removal from Office. All officers elected or appointed under this Constitution, may, unless in cases herein otherwise provided for, be removed from office for official misconduct, incompetence, neglect of duty, or gross immorality, in such manner as may be prescribed by general laws, and unless so removed they shall continue to discharge the duties of their respective offices until their successors are elected, or appointed

and qualified.

* * * * * * * *

8. Legislature to Prescribe Terms of Office. The Legislature, in cases not provided for in this Constitution, shall prescribe, by general laws, the terms of office, powers, duties and compensation of all public officers and agents, and the manner in which they shall be elected, appointed and removed.

ARTICLE VIII

27. Districts. Each county shall be laid off into districts, not less than three nor more than ten in number, and as nearly equal as may be in territory and population.

ARTICLE IX

4. County Officers Subject to Indictment. The Presidents of

4. County Officers Subject to Indictment. The Presidents of the County Courts, the Justices of the Peace, Sheriffs, Prosecuting Attorneys,

Clerks of the Circuit and of the County Courts, and all other county officers, shall be subject to indictment for malfeasance, misfeasance, or neglect of official duty, and on conviction thereof, their offices shall become vacant.

I am inclined to the opinion that the words "all other county officers," as used in this section, include members of boards of education, although they are elected in districts. This is by no means clear, however, "This section is in force exproprio vigore and needs no additional legislation,—Alfred Caldwell, Attorney-General,

ARTICLE X

* * * * * * * *

2. Capitation Tax. The Legislature shall levy an annual capitation tax of one dollar upon each male inhabitant of the State who has attained the age of twenty-one years, which shall be annually appropriated to the support of Free Schools. Persons afflicted with bodily infirmity may be exempted from this tax.

* * * * * * * *

- 5. Power of Legislature to Levy. The power of taxation of the Legislature shall extend to provisions for the payment of the State debt, and interest thereon, the support of free schools, and the payment of the annual estimated expenses of the State; but whenever any deficiency in the revenue shall exist in any year, it shall, at the regular session thereof held after the deficiency occurs, levy a tax for the ensuing year, sufficient with the other sources of income, to meet such deficiency, as well as the estimated expenses of such year.
- 7. County Taxes Not to Exceed What—Debt. County authorities shall never assess taxes, in any one year, the aggregate of which shall exceed ninety-five cents per hundred dollars valuation, except for the support of free schools; payment of indebtedness existing at the time of the adoption of this Constitution; and for the payment of any indebtedness with the interest thereon, created under the succeeding section, unless such assessment, with all questions involving the increase of such aggregate, shall have been submitted to the vote of the people of the county, and have received three-fifths of all the votes cast for and against it.

See Brannon vs. County Court, 33 W. Va., p. 789, construing this section,

8. Bonded Indebtedness. No county, city, school district, or municipal corporation, except in cases where such corporations have already authorized their bonds to be issued, shall hereafter be allowed to become indebted, in any manner, or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness in the aggregate, exceeding five per centum on the value of the taxable property therein to be ascertained by the last assessment for State and county taxes, previous to the incurring of such indebtedness; nor without, at the same time providing for the collection of a direct annual tax, sufficient to pay, annually, the interest on such

debt, and the principal thereof, within and not exceeding thirty-four years; provided, that no debt shall be contracted under this section, unless all questions connected with the same, shall have been first submitted to a vote of the people, and received three-fifths of all the votes cast for and against the same.

ARTICLE XII

1. Legislature to Provide System of Free Schools. The Legislature shall provide by general law, for a thorough and efficient system of Free Schools.

See 4 W. Va., p. 499.

- 2. General Supervision. The State Superintendent of Free Schools shall have a general supervision of free schools, and perform such other duties in relation thereto as may be prescribed by law. If in the performance of any such duty imposed upon him by the Legislature he shall incur any expenses, he shall be reimbursed therefor; provided, the amount does not exceed five hundred dollars in any one year.
- 3. County Superintendents. The Legislature may provide for county superintendents and such other officers as may be necessary to carry out the objects of this Article and define their duties, powers and compensation.
- 4. School Fund-Board of. The existing permanent and invested school fund, and all money accruing to this State from forfeited, delinquent, waste and unappropriated lands; and from lands heretofore sold for taxes and purchased by the State of Virginia, if hereafter redeemed or sold to others than this state; all grants, devises or bequests that may be made to this State, for the purposes of education or where the purposes of such grants, devises or bequests are not specified; this State's just share of the literary fund of Virginia, whether paid over or otherwise liquidated; and any sums of money, stocks or property, which this State shall have the right to claim from the State of Virginia for educational purposes; the proceeds of the estates of persons who may die without leaving a will or heir, and of all escheated lands; the proceeds of any taxes that may be levied on the revenues of any corporation; all moneys that may be paid as an equivalent for exemption from military duty; and such sums as may from time to time be appropriated by the Legislature for the purpose, shall be set apart as a separate fund. to be called the "School Fund," and invested under such regulations as may be prescribed by law, in the interest bearing securities of the United States, or of this State, or if such interest bearing securities cannot be obtained, then said "School Fund" shall be invested in such other solvent, interest bearing securities as shall be approved by the Governor, Superintendent of Free Schools, Auditor and Treasurer, who are hereby constituted the "Board of the School Fund," to manage the same under

such regulations as may be prescribed by law; and the interest thereof shall be annually applied to the support of free schools throughout the State, and to no other purpose whatever. But any portion of said interest remaining unexpended at the close of the fiscal year shall be added to and remain a part of the capital of the "School Fund;" provided, that all taxes which shall be received by the State upon delinquent lands, except the taxes due to the State thereon, shall be refunded to the county, or district by or for which the same were levied.

School Fund Amendment. The accumulation of the School Fund provided for in section four of article twelve, of the Constitution of this State, shall cease upon the adoption of this amendment, and all money to the credit of said fund over one million of dallars, together with the interest on said fund, shall be used for the support of the free schools of this State. All money and taxes heretofore payable into the treasury under the provision of the said section four, to the credit of the School Fund, shall be hereafter paid into the treasury to the credit of the General School Fund for the support of the free schools of the State.

- 5. Legislature to Provide for Free Schools. The Legislature shall provide for the support of free schools, by appropriating thereto the interest of the invested "School Fund," the net proceeds of all forfeitures and fines accruing to this State under the laws thereof; the State capitation tax; and by general taxation of persons and property, or otherwise. It shall also provide for raising, in each county or district, by the authority of the people thereof, such a proportion of the amount required for the support of free schools therein as shall be prescribed by general laws.
- 6. Districts. The school districts into which any county is now divided shall continue until changed in pursuance of law.
- 7. Levies to be Reported to Clerk of County Court. All levies that may be laid by any county or district for the purpose of free schools shall be reported to the Clerk of the County Court, and shall, under such regulations as may be prescribed by law, be collected by the sheriff, or other collector, who shall make annual settlement with the county court, which settlements shall be made a matter of record by the clerk thereof, in a book to be kept for that purpose.
- 8. White and Colored Pupils. White and colored persons shall not be taught in the same school.
- 9. School Officers not to be Interested in Sale of Books. No person connected with the free school system of the State, or with any educational institution of any name or grade under State control, shall be interested in the sale, proceeds or profits of any book or other thing used, or to be used therein, under such penalties as may be prescribed by law: Provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to apply to any work written, or thing invented, by such person.
- 10. Independent Districts. No independent free school district, or organization shall hereafter be created, except with the consent of the school district or districts out of which the same is to be created, expressed by a majority of the voters voting on the question.

- 11. Normal Schools. No appropriation shall hereafter be made to any State normal school, or branch thereof, except to those already established and in operation, or now chartered.
- 12. Legislature to Encourage Improvements. The Legislature shall foster and encourage moral, intellectual, scientific, and agricultural improvement; it shall, whenever it may be practicable, make suitable provision for the blind, mute and insane, and for the organization of such institutions of learning as the best interests of general education in the State may demand.



The School Law of West Virginia

Chapter XLV of the Code of West Virginia, Being Chapter Two of the Acts of Nineteen Hundred and Nineteen, Regular, and Extraordinary Sessions, and of the Acts of Nineteen Hundred and Twenty-One, Regular Session.

- Section 1. **Definitions.** The words used in this chapter and by-laws and in any proceedings pursuant thereto, shall, unless the context clearly indicates a different meaning, be construed as follows:
- (1) "School" shall mean the pupils and teacher or teachers assembled in one room.
- (2) "District" shall mean magisterial school district and shall not include any independent school district heretofore established by special act or acts of the Legislature.
- (3) "Teacher" shall mean teacher, supervisor, principal superintendent, public school librarian, or any other person regularly employed for instructional purposes in a public school of this State.
- Sec. 2. School Year. The school year shall begin on the first day of July and end on the thirtieth day of June, and all reports, accounts and settlements respecting the free schools shall be made with reference to the school year.
- Sec. 3. School Districts. Every magisterial district in each of the counties of the State shall be a school district, which shall be divided into such number of sub-districts as may be necessary for the convenience of the free schools therein. The present districts and sub-districts shall remain until changed in the manner prescribed by law.

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Sec. 4. How Constituted—Vacancies—How Filled. There is hereby created a State Board of Education which shall be a corporation and as such may contract and be contracted with, plead and be impleaded, sue and be sued, and have and use a common seal.

Said board shall consist of seven members of whom one shall be the state superintendent of schools, *cx-officio*, and the other six members shall be appointed by the governor, as herein provided from the two dominant political parties. On or before the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, the governor shall, by and with the con-

sent of the senate, appoint six members of the board for the following terms, to commence on the first day of July next after their appointment: One for one year, one for two years, one for three years, one for four years, one for five years, and one for six years. Thereafter one member of the board shall be appointed by the governor on or before the first day of May in every year for a term of six years.

The members of the state board of education shall be citizens of the state, and not more than four appointive members shall be of the same political party. No appointee of the board shall serve on the board.

Vacancies on the board shall be filled by the governor for the unexpired term. Before exercising any authority or performing any duties as a member of the state board of education each member thereof shall qualify as such by taking and subscribing to the oath of office prescribed by section five, article four of the state constitution, the certificate whereof shall be filed with the records of the board. A suitable office or offices in the state department of education at Charleston shall be provided for the use of the state board of education.

Sec. 5. Meetings, Salary, Expenses. The state board of education shall meet in Charleston on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, and thereafter the board shall hold at least six meetings in every year at such times and places as its by-laws may prescribe. The board may meet at other times as often as may be necessary. Such other meetings shall be by resolution of the board when in session, or at the call of the president of the board or of the state superintendent of schools.

Each appointive member of the state board of education shall be entitled to receive from the general school fund, upon warrants drawn by the state superintendent of schools, the sum of one thousand dollars a year as salary, payable quarterly, and every member of the board shall be reimbursed from said fund for any expenses incident to the performance of his duties, upon presentation of an itemized sworn statement of There is hereby created an advisory council to the state board of education to assist said board in formulating and carrying out policies with respect to the education of the colored youth of the State. Said council shall consist of the state supervisor of colored schools, herein provided, and two citizens of the Negro race to be appointed by the governor on or before the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, by and with the consent of the Senate for the following terms to commence on the first day of July next after their appointment; one for two years and one for four years, and thereafter one member of said council shall be appointed by the governor on or before the first day of May in every second year for a term of four years. Vacancies in said council shall be filled by the governor for the unexpired term.

The two appointive members of said advisory council shall be entitled to receive from the general school fund, upon warrants drawn by the state superintendent of schools, the sum of one thousand dollars a year as salary, payable quarterly, and each of said appointive members

shall be reimbursed from said fund for any necessary expenses incident to the performance of his duties, upon presentation of an itemized sworn statement of same. The said advisory council shall have charge of all matters with reference to colored schools, subject to the approval of the state board of education.

- Sec. 6. Organization. At its first meeting to be held on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, and at its first regular meeting in every year thereafter, the state board of education shall elect one of its members as president and one as vice-president of the board. The state superintendent of schools shall be the chief executive officer of the state board of education. Said board shall appoint a secretary and fix his salary, which shall not exceed one thousand eight hundred dollars (\$1,800) per year, the same to be paid out of the general school fund upon warrants drawn by the state superintendent of schools.
- Sec. 7. Powers and Duties. On and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, the state board of education created in section four of this act shall have the general control and management of the educational affairs of the West Virginia university, the state normal schools, the West Virginia trades school, the West Virginia vocational school, the West Virginia collegiate institute, the Bluefield colored institute, the West Virginia schools for the deaf and the blind, and of any other State educational institution which may hereafter be created by law; and the statutory provisions applicable to the government and maintenance of the schools or institutions named in this section shall continue in full force except as may be provided otherwise in this act or by succeeding acts of the Legislature. Said board shall exercise such authority and perform such duties as may have been delegated heretofore to the state board of regents, to the state board of education as now constituted, to the state school book commission, and to the state vocational board, subject however to the provisions of this act and of succeeding acts of the Legislature. The state board of education shall employ the president or principal and the professors, teachers and other employees of each of the institutions named in this section, and shall fix the yearly or monthly salary to be paid to each person so employed, to be approved by state board of control according to law.
- Sec. 8. Training of Teachers. The training of teachers in the State shall be under the general direction and control of the state board of education, which shall through the state superintendent of schools, exercise supervisory control over the state normal schools and such other institutions named in section seven of this act as may be charged with the duty of training teachers, and over normal training high schools. Said board shall also exercise supervisory control over the teacher training departments of all private or denominational schools which offer courses for the training of teachers, or which maintain classes or departments therefor.

The state board of education shall make rules and regulations for the classification and standardization of all schools in the state, and shall determine the minimum standards for the conferring of degrees and the granting of diplomas. No institution may grant any diploma or confer any degree on any basis of work or merit below the minimum standard prescribed by the state board of education.

Any institution doing work equal to the minimum standard shall be authorized to grant such diplomas or degrees as shall be appropriate to its class, such authorization to continue so long as the institution maintains the standards set. All educational institutions whose degrees or diplomas were for the school year ending in June, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, recognized by the state board of education in the granting of teachers' certificates or otherwise, shall be rated as approved institutions and shall continue to hold that distinction so long as they measure up to the minimum standard for institutions of their respective classes.

It is further provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall infringe upon the rights granted to any such institution by charter given according to law previous to the passage of this act. It is provided further, that hereafter no charter or other instrument containing the right to confer degrees or to issue diplomas can be granted by the State of West Virginia, to any institution, or other association or organization, either within or without the State, until the condition of conferring such degrees or issuing of such diplomas have first been approved in writing by the state board of education.

Sec. 9. Shall Prescribe Minimum Standards for Courses of Study. The state board of education shall prescribe minimum standards of the courses of study to be offered in elementary schools, high schools, vocational schools, and in all other kinds, grades, and classes of schools, or departments thereof, which may now or hereafter be maintained in the State in whole or in part from any state fund or funds; provided, however, that the courses of study in the state educational institutions shall be prepared by the faculties, teachers, or other constituted authority thereof, and shall before going into effect be submitted to the state board of education for its approval.

It is approved that the basic language of instruction in the common school branches in all schools, public and private and parochial, shall be in the English language only.

Sec. 10. Plans for School Buildings Shall Be Approved. The state board of education shall have authority to require the plans and specifications for any and all school buildings to be erected in school districts and in independent school districts having a population of less than five thousand (5,000) shall be submitted to said board or its agent for approval. It shall be the duty of the state board of education to see that all such plans and specifications comply with all the requirements of law relating to the erection of school buildings.

Sec. 11. Shall Adopt Text-Books. The state board of education shall adopt text-books for uniform and exclusive use in the public schools of the State, except as hereinafter provided, such adoptions to be made subject to the following restrictions and provisions:

- (a) By written request or otherwise the state board of education shall ask various publishers of text-books in the United States to submit samples and prices of text-books on all subjects required to be taught in the schools of the State. All bids or proposals shall be under seal, and each bidder shall deposit in the state treasury such sum of money as said state board of education shall designate, such deposit to be not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) nor more than three thousand dollars (\$3,000); and said deposit shall be forfeited to the general school fund, if such bidder shall fail or refuse to make and execute such contract and bond as are herein required in case of the acceptance of all or a part of his bid, and otherwise shall be returned to said bidders after contracts have been made.
- (b) All bids shall be opened by the state board of education in execu-After considering the subject matter, printing, binding, general suitableness and prices of books submitted, said board shall on or before the first Tuesday in May, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, and every fifth year thereafter adopt one book, or one series of books, and only one on each subject required to be taught in the elementary schools for uniform and exclusive use in the free schools of this State, except in classified high schools and in towns and cities which have a population of thirty-five hundred or over. All bids submitted at such session shall be made a matter or public record by showing the same by separate items on the record book of the board. At any adoption the affirmative votes of five members of the board shall be required to change any book or series of books; provided, however, that not more than thirty per cent of the subjects required by law to be taught in the elementary schools shall be changed in any five-year adoption, unless further changes be necessary to protect the state against unfair prices or discrimination by the publishers of the books in use. When selections and adoptions of books have been properly made, it shall be the duty of the state board of education to execute contracts therefor with the publishers thereof for a period of five years, beginning July first following, each publisher being required to enter into bond of not less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) to be approved by the state board of public works. Such contracts shall be prepared by the attorney general in accordance with the terms and provisions of this act, and shall be executed in duplicate, one copy held by the contractors and one by the state superintendent of schools. Should any successful bidder fail to contract or, if for any cause any goods or books adopted cannot be secured, the state board shall proceed at once to the selection and adoption of other books in lieu thereof. The State of West Virginia shall not be liable in any sum on account of any contract made in pursnance of the provisions of this section. It is expressly provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall impair the contracts now in effect between the state school book commission abolished by section sixteen of this act and the publishers of uniform text-books now adopted and in use in the public schools of the State.
 - (c) If any publisher or contractor furnish to this State any book

of like binding, material and workmanship at a higher price than the price at which said publisher or contractor furnishes the same book to any other state, county, city or other school unit in the United States, like conditions prevailing, the state board of education shall require such publisher or contractor to make a like reduction of such price in this State, under penalty of cancellation of contract for any such book.

- (d) It shall be the duty of the state board of education to fix prices at which the various books adopted shall be sold to patrons, the excess of which above contract price shall represent the profit to the retailer; but in no case shall such profit exceed twenty per cent of the contract price. The state superintendent of free schools shall notify each county superintendent of the list of books adopted and prices at which they are to be sold and any person selling such books at a higher price than that fixed by the state board of education shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than ten dollars nor more than fifty dollars. The books furnished during the contract period shall be equal in all respects to the sample copies furnished the said board; and it shall be the duty of the state superintendent of free schools to carefully preserve in his office as the standard of quality, sample copies of all books contracted for.
- (e) It shall be the duty of each contractor at his own expense to place with responsible dealers, in no fewer than three magisterial districts in each county, at least two weeks before the beginning of school in any district in the county where such books are used, a sufficient number of books to supply the demand. He shall also arrange for the exchange of books at such places, allowing pupils or boards of education an exchange price as liberal as granted on the same books to any city, county, or state in the United States, like conditions prevailing. The exchange privilege shall extend through one entire school year, and the dealer making the exchange shall be allowed by the contractors ten per cent of the cash proceeds of same. Nothing in this act is to be construed as preventing the use of supplementary readers; provided, they do not displace the adopted readers, nor the use of more advanced books in such schools as may be ready for the same.
- Sec. 12. Gifts and Bribes. Any member of the state board of education who shall receive, solicit or accept any gift, present or thing of value to influence him in his vote for the adoption of books, or any person who shall either directly or indirectly give or offer to give any such gift, present or thing of value to any member of said state board of education to influence him in voting for the adoption of books shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by confinement in the penitentiary of this state not less than one year nor more than three years.
- Sec. 13. Shall Make Rules Governing Purchase, Distribution and Care of Text-Books. The state board of education shall make rules governing the purchase, distribution, use and care of all free text-books used in the public schools of this State.

Sec. 14. Shall Make Rules. Subject to and in conformity with the state constitution and the laws of the State, the state board of education shall determine the educational policies of the state and shall make rules for carrying into effect the laws and policies of the state relating to education, including rules relating to the physical welfare of the pupils, the education of feeble-minded and physically disabled or crippled children of school age, retirement fund for teachers school attendance, evening and continuation or part-time day schools, school extension work, the classification of schools, the issuing of certificates upon credentials, the purchase, distribution and care of free text-books by the district board of education, the general powers and duties of county and district boards of education, and of school trustees, teachers, principals, supervisors and superintendents and such other matters pertaining to the public schools in the state as may seem to the board to be necessary and expedient.

The state board of education is hereby authorized and empowered to accept for the State of West Virginia any appropriations of money for the removal of illiteracy, the teaching of immigrants, and other educational purposes that may hereafter be made out of the federal treasury by any act or acts of congress, and shall be constituted the chief state educational authority for the expenditure and administration of any such funds. Said board shall have authority to make rules and regulations for the expenditure of such funds, such expenditure to be in accordance with the terms of the acts of congress making such appropriations. The treasurer of the State is hereby designated as custodian for all funds received as apportionments under the provisions of any such act or acts of congress.

Sec. 15. Shall Exercise Other Authority. The state board of education shall exercise such other authority and perform such other duties as may be delegated to it by this act and by succeeding acts of the Legislature.

Sec. 16. Boards Abolished. The state board of regents, the state board of education, the state school book commission, and the state vocational board as now respectively constituted by law are hereby abolished, effective at midnight of the thirtieth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen.

THE STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

Sec. 17. Election, Qualifications Salary. There shall be elected by the qualified voters of the State a state superintendent of schools, whose term of office shall be the same as that of the governor. He shall be a person of good moral character, of recognized ability as a school administrator, with academic and professional training equivalent to graduation from a standard university or college, and shall have had not less than five years of experience in public school work. He shall receive an annual salary of five thousand (\$5,000) to be paid monthly out of

the state fund upon warrants of the state auditor and he shall receive necessary traveling expenses when away from the capital on official business, not to exceed the sum of five hundred dollars, the same to be paid out of the general school fund upon warrants of the state auditor. Said superintendent shall reside and keep his office at the state capital.

General Powers and Duties

Sec. 18. Shall Provide Seal. The state superintendent of schools shall provide a seal for his office and copies of his acts and decisions, and of papers kept in his office when authenticated by his signature and his official seal, shall be received as evidence in all courts the same as the original. He shall sign all requisitions on the auditor for the payment of money out of the state treasury for school purposes, except as otherwise provided by law.

Sec. 19. Shall Have General Supervision of Schools. The state superintendent of schools shall have general supervision of the free schools of the State, and shall be the chief executive officer of the state board of education. He shall be charged with the general supervision of all county and city superintendents of free schools and of county and district boards of education within the State, except as provided in chapter thirty-three of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and eight. He shall prescribe the forms and cause to be prepared and printed all blanks necessary for carrying out the details of the school system of the State, and of the rules of the state board of education, so as to secure the uniform operation of the same throughout the State. In respect to general school statistics, said forms and blanks shall conform as nearly as may be to the forms and blanks recommended by the United States bureau of education. Said state superintendent shall also cause such forms and blanks to be forwarded to all school officers and other persons whose duty or right it is to use them.

Sec. 20. Shall Institute Proceedings. The state superintendent of schools shall cause to be instituted such proceedings or processes as may be necessary properly to enforce and give effect to any provision or provisions of this act and to the provisions of any other general or special laws pertaining to the school system of the State, or any part thereof, or of any rule or direction of the state board of education, made in conformity with its powers and duties as provided in this or subsequent acts. Said superintendent shall have authority to administer oaths and to examine under oath, in any part of the State, witnesses in any proceeding pertaining to the public schools, and to cause such examination to be reduced to writing. Witnesses, other than employees of the State, shall be entitled to the same fees as in civil cases in the circuit court. The state superintendent of schools shall have power to institute the proper proceedings for the removal of any school official charged with dishonesty, continued neglect of duty, or with failure to comply

with the provisions of this act or of the rules of the state board of education.

- Sec. 21. May Hold Conferences. The state superintendent of schools shall have authority to call conferences of the county, district, and city superintendents of schools of the state, or of any group or groups of such superintendents, for the purpose of considering with them any matters relating to the conditions and needs of the schools and the proper means of improving the schools throughout the state or any section thereof.
- Sec. 22. Shall Give Interpretation. At the request in writing of any citizen, teacher, school official, county or state officer, the state superintendent of schools shall give his interpretation of the meaning of any part of the school law or of the rules of the state board of education.
- Sec. 23. State Manuals and Other Publications. (1) From time to time as may be necessary, the state superintendent of schools shall cause to be prepared and published for distribution to the proper persons to receive them, manuals of the courses of study prescribed by the state board of education, as provided by section nine of this act. It shall be his duty to see that the minimum standards set forth therein shall be maintained in all the several kinds and grades of the public schools throughout the State. It shall also be the duty of the state superintendent of schools to provide for the examination of pupils completing such courses of study and to cause diplomas or certificates to be issued to all persons who satisfactorily complete such courses.
- (2) Said superintendent shall cause to be printed and distributed from time to time a sufficient number of copies of the school law to supply the needs of school officials and other citizens of the State.
- (3) Said superintendent shall cause to be prepared and published a list of books suitable for school libraries and shall recommend the proper conditions for the purchase and use of such books. Such list shall be distributed among the teachers, principals, and superintendents throughout the State.
- (4) The state superintendent of schools shall also have authority to publish and distribute such other reports, circulars of information, and bulletins as in his judgment will promote the best interests of the schools.

The expenses of printing all such publications or other documents shall be paid out of the general school fund on warrants drawn by the state superintendent of schools.

Sec. 24. Shall Make a Biennial Report. On or before the first day of November preceding each regular session of the Legislature, the state superintendent of schools shall make and transmit a report to the governor, to be transmitted by him to the Legislature. Such reports shall contain summaries of the annual reports of the county superintendents and such other information about the conditions of the public school system of the state as said superintendent may deem it wise to communicate to the governor and the Legislature. Said report shall, however, contain such information about the public schools of the state

as the governor or the Legislature may have previously requested. Said reports shall also include the recommendations of the state superintendent respecting needed legislation on behalf of the schools.

Sec. 25. Shall Employ Assistants. For carrying into effect the provisions of this act, the state superintendent of schools shall maintain a department of public schools at his office at the state capital and he shall have authority to appoint assistants and such other employees as may be necessary, including a state supervisor of colored schools, whose salary shall be \$2,400.00 per annum and for any necessary expenses incident to the performance of his duties upon presentation of itemized sworn statement of the same.

Sec. 26. Other Powers and Duties. The state superintendent of schools shall exercise such other powers and discharge such other duties as are herein assigned to him, or as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Legislature and by the state board of education.

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

Sec. 31. Election, Qualification, Oath, Bond. The county superintendents of schools elected in the general election in November, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, shall hold office for the full term of four years for which they were elected, and until their successors are elected as herein provided and are qualified according to law.

A county superintendent of free schools shall be elected in each county by the voters thereof, at the general election held on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two who shall be a resident of the county in which he is elected and whose term of office shall commence on the tirst day of July next after his election, and continue for four years and until his successor is elected and qualified according to law. The county superintendent of free schools shall immediately upon receiving the certificate of election from the canvassing board, or the county court, forward a written notice thereof to the state superintendent of free schools.

In case of a tie in the vote for the county superintendent of free schools, the presidents of the various districts board of education shall at a meeting called for that purpose, at the court house of the county, by the county superintendent of free schools, not less than six nor more than twelve days after the result of such election is ascertained, appoint one of the persons receiving the highest number of votes for said office at the said election as county superintendent of free schools who shall give notice as aforesaid to the state superintendent of his appointment. A notice of such meeting shall be made out by the county superintendent and served upon the president of each district board of education at least three days before the day of such meeting in the manner provided by law for the service of other process.

Only such persons shall be eligible to hold the office of county super-

intendent as shall, at the time of their election or appointment, possess at least one of the following qualifications:

- (1) A life certificate with nine weeks training in school administration and supervision.
 - (2) A supervisor's certificate.
- (3) A diploma of graduation from a standard normal course, or who in the judgment of the state board of education, have completed work equivalent thereto.
- (4) A first grade elementary certificate or its equivalent issued prior to the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, with ten years experience as a teacher and nine weeks training in school administration and supervision. The work year in this connection is to be construed as meaning any number of months, not less than the minimum school term, taught in any calendar year; provided, that service in the United States army or navy in the world war shall be counted the same as teaching for double the number of years or fractions of years so served.

Before assuming any of the duties of his office, or exercising any authority whatsoever, every county superintendent of schools shall qualify before the clerk of the county court, and he shall also execute with said clerk a bond with approved security in the penalty of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) conditioned upon the faithful performance of the duties of his office and upon the accounting and paying over to the proper authorities of all money coming into his hands. Said clerk shall within five days after said qualification and execution of bond certify to the state superintendent of schools the name of such county superintendent and the fact of his qualifying and executing such bond.

Every county superintendent of schools shall devote his entire time during his term of office to the performance of his duties as superintendent.

Sec. 32. Vacancy, How Filled. Upon proper complaint in writing, from the state superintendent of schools or from any officer or citizen of the county against any county superintendent of schools for immorality, misconduct in office, incompetency, wilful neglect of duty, or other good and sufficient cause, the state board of education may, after careful investigation of such complaint, remove any such county superintendent of schools by making known to him in writing upon not less than ten days' notice, the charges against him and by giving him an opportunity to be heard in his own defense, either in person or by counsel. After this act shall go into effect any vacancy occurring in the office of county superintendent of schools, whether by removal or otherwise, shall be filled by the presidents of the district boards of education until the next general election. In case of a tie in the vote for filling any such vacancy, the state superintendent of schools shall appoint a county superintendent of schools.

Sec. 33. Compensation. County superintendents of schools shall re-

ceive for their services from the general school fund annual compensation as follows: In counties having fewer than seventy-five schools, twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200); in counties having seventy-five schools but fewer than one hundred schools, thirteen hundred dollars (\$1,300); in counties having one hundred schools but fewer than one hundred twenty-five schools, fourteen hundred dollars (\$1,400); and in counties having one hundred twenty-five schools or more, the county superintendent shall receive fourteen hundred (\$1,400), and in addition thereto three dollars (\$3,00) for each school above one hundred twenty-four; provided, however, that the salary of a county superintendent of schools payable out of the general school fund shall in no case exceed twenty-one hundred dollars (\$2,100) per annum.

Sec. 34. How Payments Shall Be Made. Such compensation of the county superintendent of schools shall be paid monthly out of the general school fund upon orders drawn by the county superintendent of schools on the state superintendent, who shall upon receiving the same issue a requisition upon the auditor therefor, payable to said county superintendent, or to his assignee.

Section 34-a. The county court of each county is hereby authorized and directed to provide proper clerical assistance for the office of the county superintendent of free schools and to pay monthly out of the county fund the salary of the person performing such service, which amount shall be at the rate of three dollars per school; provided, however, that the amount so paid said assistant shall not exceed twelve hundred dollars per annum in any county; such clerical assistant shall be appointed by the county superintendent of free schools. It is provided that the county superintendent of free schools shall be reimbursed for his necessary traveling expenses, said expenses to be paid out of the county fund by the county court upon presentation of sworn itemized monthly statements to said county court; provided that said expenses shall not exceed three hundred dollars in any year.

General Powers and Duties

Sec. 35. Shall be Chief Executive Officer. As chief executive school officer in the county, the county superintendent of schools shall see that the school laws and rules of the state board of education are carried into effect, except in independent school districts. He shall explain the true intent and meaning of the school laws and of the rules of the state board of education; he shall decide all controversies and disputes involving the orders of any district board of education in his county, and his decisions shall be final unless the same are appealed within thirty days to the state superintendent of schools. Said county superintendent shall also have authority to administer oaths and to examine under oath, witnesses in any proceeding pertaining to the public schools of the county and to cause the examination to be reduced to writing.

Sec. 36. Shall Visit Schools. The county superintendent of schools shall visit the schools of his county as often as practicable, shall observe the

management and instruction therein, and offer suggestions for the im-He shall advise with supervisors, principals, provement of the same. and teachers; shall counsel with district boards of education and school trustees, and shall labor in every way to awaken public interest in the schools and to improve educational conditions throughout the county. Subject to the rule of the state board of education the county superintendent of schools shall cause the schools of his county to be graded and standardized and shall see that at least the minimum standards for the courses of study as prescribed by the state board of education are main-He shall report to the proper district board of education all cases of incompetency or neglect of duty on the part of any teacher, trustee or attendance officer and he shall report to the state superintendent of schools all cases of drunkenness, untruthfulness, immorality or continued neglect of duty on the part of teachers, principals, and supervisors, with his recommendations for the proper remedy by said state superintendent. The county superintendent of schools shall also have authority to suspend any teacher whose presence in the school he regards as detrimental to the welfare of the pupils, pending an investigation into the conduct or condition of such teacher by the state superintendent of schools or by his representatives. If the physical conditions in or about any school house are in the judgment of the county superintendent of schools a menace to the health or safety of the pupils of the school, said county superintendent shall have authority to close such school until such conditions are remedied.

Sec. 37. May Hold Conferences. The county superintendent of schools shall have authority to call annually, or from time to time as needs may require, conferences of members and secretaries of boards of education or of principals and supervisors of schools in order that he may discuss with them his plans for improving the administration of the school affairs throughout the county. Members of boards and supervisors and principals shall be reimbursed out of the building fund of their respective districts for their actual and necessary traveling expenses incurred in attending one such conference each school year.

Sec. 38. Shall be County Financial Secretary. The county superintendent of schools in each county shall be ex-officio county financial secretary of school affairs, and as such officer he shall have the power and authority to perform the duties herein assigned to him by the Legislature.

The county financial secretary shall keep the financial records for all the schools within his county, said records to be kept in the forms prescribed by the chief inspector under chapter thirty-three, acts of 1908. He shall countersign all proper orders issued by the several boards of education within his county before said orders are payable by the sheriff or school treasurer, and shall nake annual settlements with the sheriff or school treasurer for the several school funds, as provided by law; he shall at the end of each month deliver to each board of education a summarized statement showing the financial condition of their several school funds, said statement to be in the form prescribed by the chief

inspector under chapter thirty-three, acts of one thousand nine hundred and eight.

No sheriff or school treasurer shall pay any order drawn on any school fund until said order has been countersigned by the county financial secretary. At the end of each month the sheriff or school treasurer shall make a report to the county financial secretary, showing the date, number and amount of each school bond and interest coupon paid during the month.

The county court of every county shall provide at the county seat a suitable office, in the courthouse, if there be sufficient room, for the county superintendent of schools, and shall keep the same supplied with the necessary furniture, apparatus, fuel, light, record books, stationery, postage and such other things as shall be necessary, including janitor service. The county financial secretary shall receive for his services required by this act an annual compensation of seventy-five dollars, except that in counties having more than one hundred teachers employed for at least six months during the year, the annual compensation shall be at the rate of seventy-five cents for each teacher so employed, said compensation to be based on the number of teachers employed during the preceding year, and to be paid monthly on orders issued by the county court drawn on the general county fund.

Sec. 39. Shall Make Annual Report. The county superintendent of schools shall receive and revise the reports made to him by the secretaries of the several boards of education of the districts and independent districts, and see that they are complete and in forms prescribed by law or as prepared by the state superintendent of schools; and when deficiencies or errors exist, he shall return such reports to such secretaries and refuse to issue warrants for their salaries until all reports are ac-From these reports and such other information curate and complete. as he may have the county superintendent of schools shall make a report to the state superintendent of schools on or before the first day of August annually or as soon thereafter as possible, setting forth in reference to each district and independent district of his county for the year ending on the thirtieth day of June next preceding, the several particulars required in the blank forms to be furnished to him by the state superintendent of schools. If any county superintendent of schools shall fail to make such report to the state superintendent of schools by the first day of August in any year said state superintendent shall have authority to withhold the salary of such county superintendent and may deduct three dollars (\$3.00) from the salary of such county superintendent for every day after the first day of August until the receipt of such annual report.

Sec. 40. Shall Exercise Other Authority. The county superintendent of schools shall exercise such other authority and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by this act or by succeeding acts of the Legislature, or as may be required by the by-laws of the state board of education, and he shall have authority to act at his discretion in any cases of emergency affecting the best interests of the schools.

DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

- Sec. 41. How Constituted, Election, Torm. In each district there shall be a board of education, which shall consist of a president and two school commissioners elected by the qualified voters of the district. missioner who was elected at the general election in one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and the commissioner and president who were elected at the general election in one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, shall serve the full term of four years for which they were elected. and until their successors are elected or appointed and have qualified according to law. At the general election to be held on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November, one thousand nine hundred and twenty, and every four years thereafter, one school commissioner shall be elected; and at the general election to be held on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, and every four years thereafter, a president and one school commissioner shall be elected. Their terms of office shall commence on the first day of July next after their election, and they shall each continue in office for four years, and until their successors are elected or appointed and have qualified according to law.
- Sec. 42. Tie in the Vote. In case of a tie in the vote for school commissioner or president of the board the county superintendent shall appoint one of the contestants as commissioner or president.
- Sec. 43. Vacancy, How Filled. Any member of the board of education who shall be employed to teach in his district, or any member who shall move to another district, county or state, shall in either case thereby immediately vacate his office.

Vacancies in the office of school commissioner or president shall be filled by the county superintendent of schools.

- Sec. 44. Oath of Office. Every president and commissioner of a board of education elected or appointed within the State shall, before exercising any authority or performing any duties of his office, qualify as such by taking and subscribing to the oath of office prescribed by section five of article four of the State Constitution, which oath shall be filed with the secretary of the board of education in his district.
- Sec. 45. Meetings, Quorum, Compensation. The district boards of education shall hold their regular meetings on the first Monday in July, the second and fourth Tuesdays in August, and when the schools are in session, on the fourth Saturday of each calendar month, or other regular day in the fourth week of the month to be agreed upon by the board, all such meetings to be held at a place to be designated by the board at its first meeting held on the first Monday in July. Upon the call of the president or of the two school commissioners boards of education may hold other meetings, but no business shall be transacted at any called meeting except such as may be designated in the call therefor, of which all the members have had notice.

A majority of the members of a board of education shall constitute a quorum and such board cannot transact any official business except when assembled as a board. Each member of a board of education shall be entitled to receive, as compensation for his services, three dollars (\$3.00) a day for each day spent in the performance of his official duties; provided, however, that no president of a board of education shall receive pay for more than fifteen days, and no commissioner shall receive pay for more than twelve days, in any year.

General Powers and Duties

Sec. 46. The District Board a Corporation. The board of education of each district shall be a corporation by the name of "The board of education of the district of----in the county of----," and as such may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with; and shall succeed and be subrogated to all the rights of former district boards of education; and may prosecute and maintain any and all suits and proceedings now pending or which might have been brought and prosecuted in the name of any such former board of education for the recovery of any money, or property or damage to any property due to or vested in such former board, and shall also be liable in its corporate capacity for all claims legally existing against the board of education of which it is successor. Said board shall, according to law, hold and dispose of any real estate or personal property belonging to said corporation or its predocessors or that may hereinafter come into its possession. Said board shall receive, hold and dispose of, according to law, and the intent of the instrument conferring title, any gift, grant, devise or bequest. All schoolhouses, school sites, and other property belonging to any board of education and used for school purposes shall be exempt from execution or other process, and free from lien or distress for taxes or for county or state levies.

Sec. 47. School Land. Any land or school sites which for five years prior to the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, have been in the undisputed possession of any district board of education and which are still in such possession and to which title cannot be shown by any other claimant, shall be the property of the board of education of the district in which any such lands may lie, and the title thereto shall be vested in such board and their successors in office, to be held and used for school purposes, subject to the provisions of section forty-nine of this act.

Sec. 48. School property may be sold. It shall be the duty of every district board of education to ascertain, at the beginning of each school year, the physical condition of all school buildings in its district and the necessity of the same for school purposes and such buildings as, in the judgment of the board, are properly located and are suitable or can with reasonable expense be rendered suitable for school purposes, shall if necessary for carrying on the schools, be retained; all other buildings together with lands held in connection therewith, shall with the consent of the county superintendent of schools be sold at public auction to the highest responsible bidder, by the board of education, on proper legal notice and on such terms of sale as the board may order, and the

proceeds of such sale shall be placed to the credit of the building fund of the district; provided, that in rural districts the grantor of such lands, his heirs or assigns, shall have the right, at such sale, to purchase said land, exclusive of mineral rights, and buildings thereon, at the same price for which it was sold, plus legal interest. Said board, with the consent of the county superintendent and by the same method prescribed for the sale of school buildings and lands, may also lease for oil or gas or other minerals any lands or school sites owned in fee by it, the rental or other proceeds of any such lease to be placed to the credit of the new building fund of the district.

Sec. 49. Shall Provide School Sites. The board of education of every district and independent school district shall provide by purchase, condemnation or otherwise, such lands as may be necessary for school buildings, playgrounds, experiments in agriculture, and other educational purposes, and shall have authority to make the necessary expenditures for the improvement of such lands.

If the owner or owners refuse to sell any land selected by a board of education or a county superintendent as a location for a schoolhouse and other necessary buildings, or for enlarging a school house lot, or for any other educational purpose, or if such owner demand an unreasonable price therefor, or is "non compos mentis," a "femme couverte," a minor, or a non-resident, the board of education may petition the circuit court to have such land condemned, and such proceedings shall thereupon be had in the name of such board for the condemnation thereof, as provided for in chapter forty-two of the code of West Virginia; provided, that the land so taken shall not exceed in quantity five acres.

It is provided, however, that except in independent school districts, no lands may be purchased by any board of education, nor condemned by any circuit court, unless such lands have first been approved for the purpose or purposes intended, by the county superintendent of schools in writing. It is provided, further, that a board of education cannot spend public school funds for the erection of school houses or other buildings for educational purposes, on lands to which the board does not possesses legal title or other instrument of possession approved by the county superintendent of schools,

Sec. 50. Shall Provide Buildings, Furniture and Equipment. The board of education of every district and independent school district shall provide by purchase, lease, building, or otherwise a sufficient number of suitable schoolhouses and other buildings to meet the educational needs of its district. Said board shall also provide such furniture, fixtures, and apparatus for said school houses and other buildings as may be necessary for the effectiveness of the schools and for the convenience, health, and cleanliness of the pupils thereof, including fuel and other necessary supplies and shall cause the school grounds, school houses, and furniture, fixtures, and apparatus therein to be kept in good order and repair, and may provide for medical and dental clinics. It is provided, however, that no school house or other school building shall be constructed by any board of education, except in independent districts,

until the location therefor has first been approved by the county superintendent of schools, nor until the plans for such building have first been approved in writing by said superintendent, unless the plans have been endorsed by the state board of education of its agent. In the event said board cannot agree upon the location or plans of any proposed school building said-county superintendent shall select the location and the plan for such building.

it is further provided, that proposed repairs upon old buildings or the remodeling of the same, costing in excess of two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for any building, shall not be made by a board of education, except in independent districts, without the written approval of the county superintendent of schools; and that no purchase of school furniture, fixtures, equipment, library books or supplies costing in excess of fifty (\$50.00) dollars shall be made by such board of education without the written approval of said superintendent.

The county superintendent of schools may as county financial secretary refuse to countersign any orders which may be issued by any board of education in violation of the provisions of this section and of section fifty* requiring his approval.

The county superintendent of school shall also have authority to require that any district board of education shall submit for his approval any contract about to be made by such board involving an expenditure from the building fund of the district, if the amount of such contract is in excess of three hundred (\$300.00) dollars.

- Sec. 51. May Provide Buildings Jointly. District boards of education in adjoining districts may jointly provide for the construction of school-houses and the teaching of school therein for the attendance of pupils in adjoining portions of such districts, whether in the same or different counties, who may be better accommodated by such union of schools. The title of such school houses shall be vested in the board of education of the district in which such joint schoolhouse is located, and the terms of the agreement shall be reduced to writing and entered of record in the minutes of each board concerned. Such schoolhouses shall be provided with furniture, fixtures, and such other apparatus and equipment as are supplied to schoolhouses generally, and an equitable amount of the cost thereof shall be apportioned to each district affected by such union, and the same shall be paid by each board in the manner of payment of other school expenses within its own district.
- Sec. 52. Bond Required from Contractors. Boards of education shall in all cases require persons entering into contract for the building or repairing of schoolhouses where the contract price exceeds one hundred (\$100.00) dollars to execute bond, with approved security, in double the amount of the contract price.
- Sec. 53. May Appoint Trustees. Boards of education may, at their discretion, appoint one school trustee for each of the sub-districts, in their districts, or for any one or more of such sub-districts, to be custodian of the school properties therein. If any board of education decides to exercise the authority herein given to it to appoint trustees, it shall at its

^{*}Refers to section forty-nine.

first regular meeting in any year commencing with the school year, beginning the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, appoint as trustee for each such sub-district a responsible citizen thereof, for a term of one year from the date of his appointment. Said district board may at any time for neglect of duty or for other good cause, remove any trustee so appointed by serving notice upon him of his removal, and may appoint his successor for the unexpired term, Provided, however, that nothing herein shall prevent a board of education from appointing three trustees for each sub-district in its district, who, when appointed, shall be the custodians of the school property therein, and who shall have the authority to appoint and contract with teachers in their respective sub-districts, but such appointments shall be made at a meeting to be held on the third Monday in July of each year, or as soon thereafter as practical, and under the conditions provided by law for contracting with teachers.

At their meeting on the first Monday in July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, the board of education, if it exercise the authority to appoint three trustees, shall appoint one for a term of one year; one for a term of two years; and one for a term of three years; who shall hold their offices until their successors are appointed and qualified. After the expiration of said terms all approintments shall be made for a term of three years; but nothing herein shall prevent a board of education from exercising the right to appoint trustees at their meeting on the first Monday in July of any subsequent year.

The trustees so appointed shall exercise the same right and authority over their respective sub-districts as is exercised by the board of education when no trustees are appointed therein, but shall be subject to removal by the board of education at any time for neglect of duty or The act of removing any trustee by a board of misconduct in office. education as aforesaid shall be final. A school trustee shall be under the immediate direction of the board of education of his district, or of its authorized executive officer. He shall receive no salary or other emolument in recognition of his services as school trustee, but if while performing any duty imposed upon him by an order of the board of education of his district, when such order is in conformity with the orders of the board, he incurs any expense to himself, he shall be reimbursed therefor out of the building fund of the district, and if he is required to perform any labor by orders of the board he shall be allowed a reasonable compensation for the time actually and necessarily spent at such Said board shall also have authority to appoint janitors for school buildings and to pay such janitors out of the building fund an amount not to exceed two dollars (\$2.00) per week for each class room in use in such building. It is provided, however, that the maximum of two dollars per week for janitors service shall not apply in independent districts or in graded and high schools of more than four rooms.

Sec. 54. Minimum School Term—Board May Extend Same The board of education of every district and independent district shall provide in the schools of its district a minimum school term in each year as follows: In the year 1919-1920, one hundred twenty days; in the year

1920-1921, one hundred thirty days; in the year 1921-1922, one hundred forty days; in the year 1922-1923, one hundred fifty days; in the year It is provided, 1923-1924, and thereafter, one hundred sixty days. however, that the board of education of any district or independent school district shall have authority to extend such minimum school term in any year for as many days in addition thereto as the board may determine. It is provided, further, that if the proceeds of the regular levies authorized by law are insufficient to enable the board of education of any district to extend the term of school for a longer term than the minimum herein provided, such board may at any general election or at a special election submit to the qualified voters of the district the question of laying an additional levy for such extension of the school term, and if petitioned so to do by at least fifty tax-payers in any district, the board of education shall submit the question of such addi-If at any such election a majority of the votes cast on the question are in favor of such additional levy, it shall then be the duty of the board of education to make such extension and to lay on all the assessed valuation of property in the district such additional levies as may be necessary to pay the additional cost of the same. The term of school fixed by such election shall continue from year to year so long as a majority of the votes cast at the election at which the question of "school levy" is submitted, be in favor of such "school levy," or until the term so fixed shall be changed by a majority vote of the people in such district. The schools shall be open to all youth between the ages of six and twenty-one for the full length of the school term provided in their district.

Sec. 55. Salaries for Teachers—Board Shall Fix Same. Boards of education shall have authority to fix special schedules of salaries to be paid to superintendents, principals, supervisors, and all other employees who are not employed as teachers; and, to fix the salaries of teachers.

Commencing with the school year, beginning the first day of July one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, boards of education shall fix the rates of salary to be paid teachers in accordance with the following classifications and requirements;

- (a) Basic salaries shall be the salaries fixed for teachers who are teaching their first regular term of school. Such salaries shall be fixed according to the following schedule:
- (1) For teachers holding certificates of the rank of third grade not less than fifty dollars a month.
- (2) For teachers, holding certificates of the rank of second grade not less than sixty-five dollars a month,
- (3) For teachers holding certificates of the rank of first grade, secured by examination or on credentials not equivalent to a short normal course of study not less than eighty-five dollars a month.
- (4) For teachers who have completed the short normal course or the normal training course in an approved high school at least five dollars a month more than the rate fixed for teachers holding certificates of the rank of first grade secured by examination.

- (5) For teachers who have completed the diploma course of study in a standard normal school, or who have had in the opinion of the state board of education, equivalent training at least fifteen dollars a month more than the rate fixed for teachers holding certificates of the rank of first grade secured by examination.
- (6) For teachers who have completed a collegiate course of study in an approved institution of collegiate rank, or who have had, in the opinion of the state board of education equivalent training, at least twenty-five dollars a month more than the rate fixed for teachers holding certificates of the rank of first grade secured by examination.
- (b) Advanced salaries shall be the salaries fixed for teachers who have taught one or more regular terms of school. Such salaries shall be fixed according to the following schedule:
- (1) For teachers who have taught one regular term of school and not more than five regular terms, the rate of salary shall be the basic salary plus at least three dollars a month for the second term; the basic salary plus at least five dollars a month for the third term; and the basic salary plus at least seven dollars and fifty cents for the fourth term; and the basic salary plus at least ten dollars a month for the fifth term.
- (2) Teachers who have taught five regular terms of school and not more than ten regular terms, the rate of salary shall be at least fifteen dollars more a month than the rate of the basic salary of teachers holding similar credentials.
- (3) For teachers who have taught ten regular terms of school or more, the rate of salary shall be at least twenty dollars a month more than the rate of the basic salary for teachers holding similar credentials.

If a teacher who has taught one or more terms secures a diploma in the normal training high school course, the short normal course, the standard normal course, or in an approved collegiate course his advanced salary shall be increased by at least as much as is allowed for such preparation in each case in fixing basic salaries.

The lowest rate fixed by the foregoing requirements shall be considered as the minimum salary in each case or class in the distribution of supplemental state aid.

Basic salaries shall be uniform throughout the district for teachers holding similar credentials; and, advanced salaries shall be uniform throughout the district for teachers in the same classifications as to experience as determined by this act and holding similar credentials.

Provided that boards of education may fix a higher rate of salary than the rates provided herein for teachers who do six weeks' approved work during the vacation period in an approved school or secure coupons of credit or other marks of advancement that are, in the opinion of the state board of education, equivalent to the training received by such school attendance, and for first grade teachers who teach one-room rural schools.

And, provided, further, that boards of education in fixing the salaries of teachers in independent districts and in incorporated towns and cities and in high schools and junior high schools shall determine the rates

of salaries to be paid such teachers without regard to the limitations and regulations set out in the foregoing paragraphs of this section.

In determining the number of regular terms of school a teacher has taught, boards of education shall credit as regular teaching, service in the United States army and navy in the world war, and active work in educational positions other than teaching, but no teacher shall be given credit for teaching more than one regular term in any school year.

All acts and parts of acts inconsistent with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

NOTE—See salary schedule in appendix page 128.

Sec. 56. May Appoint District Supervisiors. The board of education of every district in the state shall have authority to appoint for its district a district supervisor of schools and to fix his salary. The salary of a district supervisor shall be paid monthly out of the teacher's fund of the district. Said board may, subject to the written approval of the count, superintendent of schools appoint one or more assistant district supervisors in districts in which fifty or more principals and teachers are employed.

Provided, further, that the board of education of any district may employ a district supervisor for as many months longer than the regular school term as may be necessary for him to supervise the construction of new buildings, the repairing of old buildings, the improvement of school grounds, and to do such other work as may be approved by the Said board may also co-operate with the extension division of the collage of agriculture of West Virginia university in employing the district supervisor or another person as agricultural club agent for the organization and direction of boys' and girls' agricultural clubs in the district; but any district supervisor so appointed shall be under the authority and direction of the board of education of the district and he shall in no case neglect the work of supervising the schools and of performing his other duties as district supervisor. It is provided, further, that two or more districts in the same county or in adjoining counties may appoint a district supervisor jointly, the apportionment of the salary and of the time of such supervisor to be arranged according to the number of schools in each district.

Commencing with the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty and one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, no person shall be eligible for appointment as district supervisor who does not hold a valid supervisor's certificate or its equivalent as defined by the state board of education and who is not also a graduate of a standard normal school or who has not had other academic and professional training approved by the state board of education as equivalent in all respects to graduation from a standard normal school; provided, that any person holding a first grade teacher's certificate, who has had successful experience in supervising schools, and who shall attend a state normal school, or some other school approved by the state board of education, for a period of six weeks in each year, may upon the recommendation of the

state board of education, be granted by the superintendent a provisional license to act as district supervisor, and provided, further, that the holder of a life certificate shall be eligible for appointment as district supervisor.

The district supervisor shall be the executive officer of the board of He shall attend all the meetings of the education of his district. board, except when his appointment, tenure or salary is the order of business, and he shall have the privilege of the floor, but he shall have From a list of applicants in the hands of the board of education the district supervisor shall have authority to recommend for appointment by the board a sufficient number of principals and teachers for the schools of the district, except in incorporated towns and cities where superintendents are appointed by the board, and he shall have authority to assign to their respective posts of duty all principals and Said supervisor shall visit the schools of his teachers so appointed. district as often as possible and shall see that the school laws are enforced, that minimum standards of the courses of study prepared by the state board of education are maintained, and that all the laws and rules of the state board of education relating to the health of school He shall supervise the methods of instrucchildren are observed. tion in the schools and offer such suggestions to teachers as he may deem expedient, and he shall have authority to call meetings of the teachers as often as practicable. He shall make such reports as the state superintendent of schools may require.

Sec. 57. Shall Appoint Teachers. The board of education shall on or before the first Monday in July in each year, if practicable, appoint the principals and tachers for all the schools in the district and shall fix their salaries as provided by section fifty-six* of this act. All such appointments shall be in writing according to the form of contract to be furnished by the state superintendent of schools and all such contracts, together with the certificates of the appointees, shall be filed with the secretary of the board.

The board of education of any district or independent district may suspend or dismiss any principal or teacher so appointed, for immorality, incompetency, cruelty, insubordination, intemperance or wilful neglect of duty, provided that the charges be stated in writing and that the teacher be given an opportunity to be heard by the board upon not less than ten days' notice and provided that in all cases when the board is not unanimous in its decisions to suspend or dismiss, the principal or teacher so suspended or dismissed shall have the right of appeal to the state superintendent of schools. It is provided, however, that any teacher who enters into a contract with a board of education to teach in a public school and who fails to complete the term of such contract, unless prevented from doing so by personal illness or other just cause, or unless released from such contract by said board, shall be disqualified to teach in any other public school in the State during the term of such contract.

If any school is closed by the proper health authorities on account of the prevalence of any contagious or infectious diseases, the time during *Should read fifty-five. which such school is closed shall be counted as if taught in determining whether a school has been maintained for the minimum term, and the teacher of such school shall not be compelled to make up such lost time provided he held himself in readiness to teach, subject to the order of the board.

In making contracts with teachers or other employees of the board, it shall be understood that schools are not to be kept in operation for instruction on any Saturday or on the following days which are hereby named and designated as school holidays, namely: The Fourth of July, commonly called Independence Day; the last Thursday in November, commonly called Thanksgiving Day; the twenty-fifth day of December, commonly called Christmas Day; any day on which a general election is held throughout the State; and any day appointed and set apart by the president or the governor as a day of special observance by the people of the State.

The school month shall consist of twenty days on which school is kept in session for the full number of hours prescribed by law, but in any case where Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or any day on which a general election is held shall fall on a school day and school is taught on the day preceding or following, such day shall be counted the same as taught in the report of the teacher for pay for the school month in which it occurs. But schools shall be assembled for instruction on Washington's Birthday and shall devote a portion of the day to exercises commemorating the life and services of the "Father of Our Country." Schools may also be assembled for instruction on such days as Arbor Day, Labor Day, Memorial Day, the birthday of Abraham Lincoln, Armistice Day and other special days and devote a portion of the day to appropriate ceremonies, but on such special days the school must be kept open for the entire school day to entitle the teacher to pay for that day.

Sec. 58. Shall Have General Control. In accordance with the provisions of this act and subject to the rules and regulations of the state board of education, every district board of education shall have the general control and management of all the schools and the school interests of its district; it shall have authority to change the boundaries of sub-districts and increase or diminish the number thereof; and it shall, as hereinafter provided, establish high schools. Said board shall have authority to close any schools which may be unnecessary and to assign the pupils of such schools to other schools, and to consolidate two or more small schools into central graded schools to be known as "consolidated schools," and to provide a building with all necessary equipment therefor. Said board shall also have authority to provide at public expense for the transportation of pupils to and from such consolidated schools, or other schools where transportation of pupils may be necessary; provided, that such transportation shall be in accordance with the rules and regulations of the state board of education relating thereto. It is provided, further, that said district board of education may close any elementary school whose average daily attendance falls

below ten pupils for two months in succession, and shall thereupon direct the pupils affected thereby to attend, if possible, another school or other schools in the same or in adjoining districts or independent districts. whether in the same or in adjoining counties, and the teacher of any school so closed or abandoned shall receive no further compensation as teacher of such school. It is provided, also, that whenever any child or group of children of school age shall, by reason of the provision of this act, or for any cause whatsoever, be without opportunity to attend a free school as provided by law, within two miles of their homes by the shortest available road or path, the board of education of the district in which such child or group of children reside, may employ such means as to the board may seem best to provide educational opportunities to such child or group of children, and may expend for such purpose an amount not to exceed the proportion of all the school funds of the district that such child or group of children would be entitled to receive, if all such funds were distributed equally among all the children of school age in the district upon a per capita basis, such expenditure to be made according to such rules and regulations as the said district board may make therefor.

Section 58-a. Any one-room school or consolidated school wholly without an independent district which meets the requirements as hereinafter provided for shall be designated as standard school.

It shall be the duty of the state board of education to fix the requirements for the standardization of one-room schools and consolidated schools, and it shall be the duty of the state superintendent of schools to publish requirements, to which shall be attached a copy of section fifty-eight-a of the school law, and send them to the district boards of education, county superintendents and other school officers.

It shall be the duty of the state superintendent of schools to classify the schools which meet the requirements for standardization.

Standard one-room schools shall be classified as first class and second class. Standard consolidated schools shall be classified as first class and second class.

The standard schools shall receive state aid as follows: first-class one-room, one hundred and twenty dollars per year; second class one-room, one hundred dollars per year; first class consolidated school four dollars per pupil, to be paid on average daily attendance, the total amount not to exceed eight hundred dollars; second class consolidated school, three dollars per pupil, which shall be based on average daily attendance, the total amount not to exceed six hundred dollars. It is provided further, that the state aid for the standard schools shall be paid out of the general school fund to the funds of the district wherein the schools are located; that the state superintendent of schools shall annually deposit with the treasurer of the district board of education the amount provided for the benefit of each approved standard school as herein provided."

Sec. 59. Transfer of Pupils—Tuition. The board of education of every district and independent district shall determine what schools in its

district the pupils shall attend. But upon the written request of any parent, guardian or other person legally responsible for any pupil or pupils, the board of education may transfer such pupils to another school in the district, or to a school in an adjoining district or independent district, if it can be shown that such pupils would be better accommodated at such other school. Any person aggrieved by the action of a district board of education regarding such application for transfer of pupils may appeal to the county superintendent of schools, whose decision shall be final.

Transfers of pupils from one district or independent district to another, whether in the same or in adjoining counties shall be made by the board of education of the district in which the pupil or pupils desiring to be transferred reside, and the same shall be subject to the approval of the board of education of the district or independent district in charge of the schools to which such pupil or pupils wish to be transferred. In all cases of transfer of pupils, either to elementary schools or to high schools, the board of education of the district making such transfer shall pay to the board of education to which such transfers are made, reasonable tuition fees, which for elementary schools shall not exceed two and one-half dollars (\$2.50) a month, and which for high schools shall not be less than two and one-half dollars (\$2.50) nor more than five dollars (\$5.00) a month, the same to be paid out of the teachers' fund of the one district to the teachers' fund of the other.

Sec. 60. May Provide Kindergartens. The board of education of any district or independent district may establish in connection with the schools of such district, kindergarten classes to which may be admitted children between the ages of four and six years.

Persons employed as teachers in such kindergarten classes shall be required to hold special kindergarten certificates which shall be issued by the state superintendent of schools under regulations prescribed by the state board of education.

Sec. 61. Evening Schools and Other Schools Extension Activities. The board of education of any district or independent district shall have authority to establish and maintain evening classes or night schools, continuation or part-time day schools, and vocational schools wherever practicable to do so, and shall admit thereto adult persons and all other persons, including persons of foreign birth, but excepting children and youth who are required by law to attend day schools. Boards of education shall have the authority to use school funds for the financial support of such schools and to use the school houses and their equipment for such purposes. Any such classes of schools shall be conducted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the state board of education.

The board of education of any district or independent district shall have authority also to provide for the free, comfortable, and convenient use of any school property to promote and facilitate frequent meetings and associations of the people in discussion, study, recreation and other community activities, and may require, assemble and house material for

use in the study of farm, home, and community problems and may provide facilities for the dissemination of information useful on the farm, in the home, or in the community.

Sec. 62. Shall Provide School Libraries. The board of education of every district and independent district may provide libraries for their schools and may purchase books, bookcases and other things necessary therefor, and shall pay the costs of such libraries out of the school funds of their districts. Books so purchased, except in independent school districts and in high schools, shall be selected from an approved list to be prepared and published from time to time by the state superintendent of schools. It is provided, however, that books not included in such list may be purchased upon the written approval of said superintendent.

Boards of education of such districts shall have authority to employ during the vacation period, a librarian for any school having fifty volumes or more and to pay such librarian out of the school funds of the district, an amount not to exceed one (\$1.00) dollar a day for each day such library is kept open, by order of the board. Any librarian so appointed shall keep the library open at least one day a week, at which time the patrons and pupils of the school may draw books from the library under such rules and regulations for the care and return thereof as the board may make.

Sec. 63. May Display United States Flag. Every board of education shall have authority to purchase, out of the building fund, United States flags of regulation bunting for the school buildings of the district and to require the same to be displayed over such school buildings during the time the schools are in session.

Sec. 64. Medical Inspection and School Nurses. Boards of education of independent school districts shall, and boards of education of districts may, employ proper medical and dental inspection of all pupils attending the schools of their districts.

Boards of education of districts and independent districts shall also have authority to employ school nurses and to take any other action necessary to protect the pupils from contagious and infectious diseases, including the authority to require from all teachers employed in their districts, certificates of good health and of physical fitness for the work of instruction in the schools.

Section 64-a. The board of education in any school district may, at its discretion, establish and maintain dental clinics or courses for teaching mouth hygiene; and may provide for and furnish treatment, if requested by the parent or guardian or deemed necessary by the board of education, of such children who have defective teeth or mouth conditions, and who shall be found by such board of education, or persons deputized for that purpose, to be unable otherwise to procure such treatment. Any expense incurred in connection herewith shall be paid out of the maintenance building fund of said district.

Sec. 65. Free Text Books. The board of education of any district or independent district may purchase the necessary text-books prescribed

to be used in the free schools under their control and furnish the same free to the pupils of said schools, or to pupils whose parents, in the judgment of the board, are financially unable to provide such books. If the board of education determines to purchase and furnish such free text-books, they shall enter an order to that effect upon the records and shall cause said books to be purchased and kept in charge by the secretary and furnished to the pupils of free schools of their district as hereinafter provided.

At the commencement of every term of the free schools in such district the secretary shall deliver to the teachers thereof such books as may be necessary for the use of the several pupils therein for the ensuing term of school and take from them receipts showing the number and kind of books so received. It shall be the duty of such teachers to take charge of such books and to distribute them among the pupils of their schools as needed, and said teachers shall have and exercise general control over said books during such term and at the close thereof and before they receive an order for salary for the last month of such term shall collect and gather together all the books so used during the term and deliver them to the secretary of the board of education; provided, that if any of the books delivered to any pupil of such district shall be unnecessarily injured or destroyed they shall be replaced by the pupil who injured or destroyed them. All such books shall be purchased by the board of education directly from the publisher, contracted with as prescribed by law and at the net wholesale price. Provided, however, that the teacher shall be allowed pay for a period of two days at the same rate of pay for which he is teaching, and also be furnished means of transportation for going after and returning the text-books for the school, the same to be paid out of the building fund of the district. in which he teaches, on the return of the books to the school board's depository.

Sec. 66. May Establish Teachers' Retirement Fund. Boards of education of districts and independent school districts shall have authority to establish and maintain a Teachers' Retirement Fund for the teachers of their districts, the administration of such fund to be in accordance with the rules of the state board of education relating thereto. Any board of education which provides such retirement fund shall have authority to maintain the same out of the teachers' fund in accordance with said rules.

Sec. 67. Shall Provide Schools for Colored Pupils. White and colored pupils shall not be taught in the same school, or in the same building, but it shall be the duty of the board of education to establish one free school, or more if necessary, in any sub-district wherein there are ten or more colored persons of school age and, if practicable, in any district wherein there are fewer than ten. For the purpose of carrying out this section the board of education may establish schools composed of pupils from adjacent districts in the manner provided in section fifty-nine* of this chapter for white pupils.

^{*}Refers to section fifty-one,

Whenever, in any school district, the benefit of a free school education is not secured to the colored children of school age residing therein in the manner mentioned in this section, the funds applicable to the support of the free schools in such district shall be divided by the board of education in the proportion which the number of colored children bear to the number of white children therein, according to the last enumeration made for school purposes, and the share of the former shall be set apart for the education of colored persons of school age in such district, and be applied for the purpose from time to time in such way as the board of education may deem best. Any board of education failing to comply with this section may be compelled to do so by mandamus.

Sec. 68. Other Duties. The district board of education shall exercise such other authority and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by law or by the regulations of the state board of education.

Sec. 69. Secretary of District Board of Education-General Duties-The district board of education at its first meeting to be held on the first Monday in July of each year, shall appoint a secretary who shall not be a member of the board, and who shall, before entering upon the discharge of his duties, take the oath prescribed by law, and shall attend all meetings of the board, and record their official proceedings in a book kept for that purpose, showing the number of each order issued, the name of the payee, the purpose for which issued, and the amount thereof, which record shall be attested by his signature and the signature of the president of the board. He shall have the care and custody of all papers belonging to the board, including evidences of title, contracts and obligations and shall preserve the same in his office properly arranged for reference; and he shall record and keep on file in his office such papers and documents pertaining to the business of the board and keep such accounts and prepare and certify such reports and writings as the law may require or the board direct, all of which records, papers, contracts, documents and other property pertaining to his office shall be immediately delivered in proper condition to his successor in office. Whenever any orders are drawn on the sheriff or school treasurer, the secretary shall immediately make up a list of said orders, showing the number of each order, the name of the payee and the amount, which list together with said orders shall be delivered to the county financial secretary for his signature and proper record. orders shall then be delivered by the county financial secretary to the persons entitled to the same.

Sec. 70. Abstract of Proceeding. The secretary of the board of education of each district shall, within three days after each meeting of the board of education, post an abstract of the proceedings thereof at the front door of the place of meeting, and within ten days after the annual settlement with the sheriff the secretary of the board of education of each district and independent district shall post at the same place an itemized statement, duly sworn to by the president and the secretary

of the board, showing all disbursements by the board of education by orders drawn on the sheriff, or otherwise, within the school year preceding, from the teachers' fund, and any other fund from which disbursements are made, setting forth the name of the person to whom and the purpose for which each order was issued.

Sec. 71. Administer Oaths. The secretary of a board of education shall have authority to administer oaths to school officers and to teachers or others making reports.

Sec. 72. Assessor's Certificate. The assessor shall make out and deliver to the secretary of the board of education of each district and independent district in his county on or before the second Tuesday in August in each year a certificate showing the aggregate valuation of all personal property and real estate in such district or independent district, and to the county superintendent of free schools a certificate of the aggregate valuations of such property in the county, which certificates shall serve as the basis for the school levies for the ensuing year.

Sec. 73. Report Rate of Levy. Within five days after the district board of education has laid the levy for the building fund and the teachers' fund it shall be the duty of the secretary to report the rate thereof to the county superintendent and the proper assessor, and within five days thereafter it shall be the duty of the county superintendent to report the rate of levy for the various funds to the clerk of the county court and the county assessor and the rate of levy for all funds, and the total valuation of real and personal property in each district and independent district to the state superintendent and the auditor; and it shall thereupon be the duty of the proper county officer to extend on the personal property book and on the land book the amount of taxes levied as aforesaid, in separate columns, headed respectively, building fund, and teachers' fund, which taxes the sheriff shall collect and account for as required by law.

Sec. 74. Penalty. Any assessor, clerk of the county count, secretary of a board of education, or county superintendent who fails to perform the duties required of him by sections seventy-three and seventy-four* of this act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined twenty dollars.

Sec. 75. Report. From the reports of trustees, the teacher's registers, the annual settlement with the sheriff, and from such other information as he may be able to obtain, the secretary shall make a tabular report to the county superintendent on or before the twentieth day of July annually, showing all the statistics and other facts required in blanks furnished by the state superintendent and such explanations and remarks as he may deem pertinent.

Sec. 76. Salaries of Secretaries. Secretaries of district boards of education shall receive annually as compensation for their services the following amounts: In districts having fewer than fifteen schools, they shall receive forty dollars; in districts having as many as fifteen but fewer than twenty-five schools, they shall receive seventy-five dollars;

^{*}Refers to section seventy-two,

in districts having as many as twenty-five schools but fewer than fifty schools, they shall receive one hundred dollars; and in districts having fifty schools or more they shall receive one hundred and twenty-five dollars, and in addition two dollars for each school over fifty. "Provided, that in any magisterial district, which may have an assessed value of property therein, of fifteen million dollars, or more, and in which there are more than one hundred and twenty-five schools, the board of education of such district can pay to the secretary thereof a compensation to be fixed by it, not, however, to exceed the sum of fifteen hundred dollars for each year, payable in monthly installments."

Such compensation shall be paid in four equal installments on the first day of October, January, April and on the twentieth day of July, provided, that the last named installment shall not be paid until all reports have been made and duties performed as required by law for the preceding year.

Sec. 77. Other Duties. The secretary of the district board of education shall exercise such other authority and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by law.

DISTRICT AND COUNTY HIGH SCHOOLS

Sec. 78. District High Schools-How Established. If the board of education of any district, or independent district, deems it expedient to establish a high school in such district, it shall submit the question to the voters of the district at a general or special election in the manner following, that is to say: The board shall prepare and sign a notice setting forth the kind of school proposed; the estimated expense of establishing the same, including cost of site, building, furniture, books and apparatus and the estimated annual expense of supporting the school after it is in operation, with such other information concerning it as the board may deem proper; and stating that the question of authorizing the establishment of such high school shall be submitted to the voters of the district at the election specified in the notice. Such election shall be held according to the provisions of section one hundred eightyseven* of this act. The ballots used in voting on the question of establishing a district high school shall have printed thereon the phrase "For district high school" and the phrase "Against district high school." If it is found by the results of such election that a majority of the voters who voted on the question are in favor of authorizing the establishment of a district high school, the board of education of the district shall, at the proper time, proceed to lay the necessary levies therefor, as provided by law, and to obtain a site or sites, erect, furnish, and equip a building or buildings for high school purposes, and employ the necessary teachers therefor. Every district and independent district high school which may be established under the provisions of this section, and every district and independent district high school lawfully established when this act goes into effect, shall be under the control and management of the board of education of the district or independent district in which

such high school is located, and shall be supported by a levy laid for that purpose by such board of education according to law, and by such other revenues as may be in the high school fund of the district.

Sec. 79. Joint District High Schools. The boards of education of two or more contiguous districts, or contiguous districts and independent districts, in the same or adjoining counties may, if authorized so to do by a vote of the people of each of such districts, establish and maintain jointly a high school in any one of such contiguous districts. The building or buildings for such joint high school, if any are to be erected, and the site therefor, shall be owned jointly in proportion to the amount contributed by the districts so uniting. The boards of education of such districts shall submit the question to the voters of the respective districts at a general or special election in the manner required by section one hundred eighty-four of this act.

The boards of education of the districts proposing to unite shall meet and determine the location of the proposed school, the estimated amount to be contributed toward the establishment and yearly maintenance of said school by each district, the total cost thereof to be apportioned among the districts uniting on the basis of their respective valuations of taxable property, which agreement shall be reduced to writing and entered of record in the minute book of the respective boards, and the substance of which shall be made a part of the statement to the voters as hereinbefore provided for.

The control and management of said joint high school, after the same is established, is hereby vested in the boards of education of the several districts so uniting to be exercised in joint session. the boards sitting in such joint session are of districts in the same county the county superintendent of schools shall be ex-officio a member and chairman thereof, and as such shall be entitled to vote and participate in the control and management of said joint high school. When said boards are of districts in adjoining counties, the county superintendents of such adjoining counties shall be ex-officio members of said joint session with the rights and privileges belonging to other members thereof; but a chairman shall be elected by the members of the joint session from among their number. There is hereby conferred upon each board of education full authority for the establishment and maintenance of such joint high school, the election to be held and the result to be ascertained as provided in section one hundred eighty-four, of chapter two, acts of one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, and all of the provisions of said section, so far as the same is applicable, are made applicable to the establishment and maintenance of such joint high school, except that a majority of the voters of each district shall be sufficient to authorize the establishment of such high school.

Said boards of education, in joint session as herein provided, may authorize the teaching of elementary pupils in such high school building, upon such terms for the use of the building as they may determine.

Sec. 80. Normal Training in High Schools—State Aid. Whenever in the judgment of any county high school board or of any county, district or independent district board of education in whose district a high school is maintained, it is advisable to provide for the better training of the teachers in the elementary schools of its county or district, such county high school board, district board of education or independent district board of education shall have the authority to establish and maintain a normal training department in conection with any high school under its control, to provide necessary rooms, furniture, equipment and supplies and to employ teachers therefor.

It shall be the duty of the state board of education to prescribe a course of study for such normal training departments, to determine the number and qualifications of teachers to be employed therein, and to establish such other regulations and requirements for their conduct as they may deem best; and when a normal training department has been established in any high school in accordance with the regulations and requirements of the state board of education and has been approved by said board, such high school shall be designated and known as a normal training high school. The state board of education shall on or before the first day of October annually, report the number and location of high schools approved by it as normal training high schools, to the state superintendent of schools. Normal training high schools so approved shall be entitled to receive, dition to the state aid now provided by law for classified high schools, the sum of one thousand dollars annually, the same to be paid out of appropriation for clasified high schools at the time and in the manner prescribed by law for the payment of state aid to classified high schools, and to be used for the maintenance of normal training departments of such high schools and for no other purpose; provided, however, that not more than twenty high schools in the state shall receive aid as normal training schools at one time; and provided, further, that such state aid shall not be given in support of any such normal training department of any high school located in any county in which a state normal school or other state school maintaining such normal training course is located.

Sec. 81. Payment of High School Tuition. It shall be the duty of the board of education in any district which does not maintain a high school or assist in the maintenance of a county high school to pay the tuition fees of all pupils in its district who have completed the course of study in the elementary schools and who attend public high schools in other districts or counties, or other schools of high school grade within the state; provided, that boards of education shall not pay less than two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) nor more than five dollars (\$5.00) per month for such tuition for each pupil attending such high school, or other school of high school grade; provided, further, that boards of education shall not be required to pay such tuition fees for any pupil for more than four years.

A board of education maintaining a high school having courses of study of less than four years shall in like manner pay for the tuition of pupils who have completed a course in such school and who desire to complete a four-year course in some other high school, or other school of high school grade, offering such course.

Fees for the tuition of high school pupils shall be paid out of the teachers' fund of the district upon the presentation of a certificate giving the names of the pupils for whom tuition fees are due and the number of months each was in attendance, said certificate to be signed by the president of the board of education or other board controlling the high school or other school in which tuition pupils were in attendance and by the principal of the school.

Sec. 82. Classification of High Schools—State Aid. (a) The high schools of this State shall be divided into three classes as follows:

High schools of the first class shall include all high schools offering courses of study covering four years of not less than thirty-six weeks each and employing not fewer than three thoroughly qualified high school teachers who devote all of their time to the teaching of high school subjects.

High schools of the second class shall include all high schools offering courses of study covering three years of not less than thirty-six weeks each and employing not fewer than two thoroughly qualified high school teachers who devote all of their time to the teaching of high school subjects.

High schools of the third class shall include all high schools offering courses of study covering two years of not less than thirty-six weeks each and employing at least one thoroughly qualified high school teacher who devotes all of his time to the teaching of high school subjects.

- (b) It shall be the duty of the State Superintendent of Schools to classify all of the high schools of the state in accordance with the provisions of division (a) of this section.
- (c) To assist in the maintenance of all such high schools as have been properly classified according to the provisions of division (a) of this section and have complied with all the requirements thereof, the following amounts from appropriations to be made for that purpose shall be paid annually out of the state fund.

To each high school of the first class, \$800.00; to each high school of the second class, \$600.00; and to each high school of the third class, \$400.00.

- (d) The state superintendent of schools shall not later than the first day of December, annually, notify the county superintendent of schools of each county as to the amount due under the provisions of this section to each of the classified high schools in his county. The county superintendent shall issue his warrants upon the auditor, payable to the order of the sheriff of his county, for the amount due each school which shall be paid in two equal installments, payable on the first day of December and the first day of April.
- Sec. 83. District and County Beards May Erect Dormitories for High Schools. Any county high school board desiring to provide a dormitory for the accommodation of pupils attending a high school under their supervision and of persons employed to teach therein, shall have authority, subject to the approval of the state superintendent of schools, to lay a levy of not more than eight cents on each one hundred dollars

valuation of taxable property in the county for the erection, purchase or lease of a building for dormitory purposes and for the equipment of the same. Any district board of education maintaining a high school and desiring to provide a dormitory shall have authority, subject to the approval of the state superintendent of schools, to erect, purchase or lease a building for dormitory purposes and to equip the same out of the new building fund of the district. Provided, further, that any county, district or districts may join with any independent school district in erecting, purchasing or leasing any buildings or grounds for high school dormitory.

The buildings and grounds to be owned jointly in proportion to the amounts contributed by the districts so uniting.

The boards proposing to unite, together with the county superintendent, shall meet and determine the estimated amount to be contributed toward the establishment and yearly maintenance of said dormitory by each district, which agreement shall be reduced to writing and entered of record in the minute books of the respective boards, a copy of which shall be submitted to the state board of education for their approval. If said state board of education disapproves of said agreement there shall be nothing further done with regard to such joint dormitory, until such time as the boards proposing to unite and the state board of education shall agree on the terms and conditions by which they may unite,

The control and management of said dormitory after the establishment of the same, is hereby vested in the boards of education of the several districts so uniting, to be exercised in joint session, the county superintendent of schools to be ex-officio a member and chairman of said joint session, and as such entitled to vote and participate in the control and management of said dormitory, there is hereby conferred upon each board of education all of the authority for the erection and maintenance of said joint dormitory by levy, issue of bonds, or otherwise, that is conferred upon a board for the establishment and maintenance of a high school within its district.

Said county high school board or district board of education shall place a reputable and responsible person or persons in charge of such dormitory to conduct the same and furnish meals and lodging to pupils and teachers resident therein and shall determine the rate that shall be charged pupils and teachers for such accommodations. The person or persons in charge of such dormitory shall be required to give bond in the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) for the proper care and use of the dormitory and its equipment and supplies.

Sec. 84. High School May Be Discontinued. Any district high school shall be discontinued at the end of any year upon the petition in writing of at least seventy-five per cent of the taxpayers of the district.

Sec. 85. Junior High Schools. County boards of education and boards of education of school districts and independent school districts shall have the authority to organize intermediate schools, or junior high schools, in connection with any or all schools under their control. Such

schools may be organized as a part of a six-three-three plan of school organization or of any other plan recommended by the state board of education. It shall be the duty of the state board of education to prescribe courses of study for such intermediate or junior high schools, to prescribe requirements for teachers employed in the same, and to establish any other regulations for such schools that may seem to the board advisable.

TEACHERS

Sec. 86. Contracts. Before entering upon their duties all teachers, principals, and assistants shall execute a contract with their boards of education, or trustees as the case may be, which contract shall state the duration of time of such employment and the salary to be paid, and shall be in the form prescribed by the state superintendent of schools. Every such contract shall be signed by the teacher and by the president and the secretary of the board of education, and when so signed said contract shall be filed together with the certificate of the teacher, by the secretary in the office of the board. A violation of such contract shall subject the teacher to the penalties prescribed in section fifty-eight* of this act.

Sec. 87. Teachers' Authority. The teacher shall stand in the place of the parent or guardian in exercising authority over the school and shall have control of all the children enrolled in the school from the time they reach the school until they have returned to their respective homes, except that where transportation of pupils by wagon, autobuss, or other conveyance is provided, the driver in charge of such conveyance shall exercise such authority and control over the children while they are in transit to and from the school. Subject to the rules of the state board of education, the teacher of the school, or the principal of a graded or high school, shall exclude from the school any pupil or pupils known to have, or suspected of having, any contagious or infectious disease, or any pupil or pupils who have been exposed to such disease, and shall immediately notify the proper health officer, or medical inspector, of such exclusion; and any pupil so excluded shall not be re-admitted to the school by the teacher or principal thereof until such pupil has complied with all the requirements of said rules governing such cases, or has presented a certificate of health signed by the medical inspector or other proper health officer.

The teacher shall also have authority, under the rules and regulations of the state board of education, to suspend any pupil guilty of disorderly, refractory, indecent, or immoral conduct, and the district board of education may expel or exclude any such pupil if, on investigation, the conduct of such pupil is found to be detrimental to the progress and the general conduct of the school.

Sec. 88. Teachers Exempt from Serving on Juries. No teacher, superintendent, supervisor, principal, or other person actively engaged in *Refers to section fifty-seven. school work in this State shall be required to serve on any jury during the period of his contract with the board of education.

Sec. 89. Records and Reports. Every teacher, principal, supervisor, or other person employed by a district or independent district board of education shall keep such records and shall make such reports as may be required by the state superintendent of schools and such records shall be kept and such reports shall be made according to the forms and blanks prescribed and furnished by said state superintendent. Teachers shall also keep such other records and make such other reports as may be required by the board of education employing them.

Sec. 90. Payment of Teachers. All teachers and other employees of a board of education, or trustees as the case may be, whose salaries are payable out of the teachers' fund, shall be paid for their services monthly by orders drawn upon the sheriff or treasurer, duly signed by the president and secretary of the board and countersigned by the county financial secretary; provided, that if the secretary of the district board of education be a teacher, the order for his salary shall be signed by the president and one of the school commissioners of the board; and provided, further, that the board may withhold the monthly salary of any teacher or other employee until he has first made such report or reports as may be required by the state superintendent of schools, and no teacher shall receive his salary for the last month of the term of his contract with the board of education until he has first presented to the secretary of the board in correct form all reports required by law.

Sec. 91. Enumeration. The teacher or teachers in each sub-district shall annually before the close of the school or schools therein, and not later than the first day of April, take and repeat an enumeration of all the youth residing in the sub-district who will be between the ages of six and twenty-one on the first day of July, following, distinguishing between males and females, and between white and colored.

Sec. 92. How Enumeration Shall be Taken and Reported. The enumeration shall be taken and reported in separate classes, as follows:

- (1) All youth who on the first day of July following will not be less than six nor more than twenty years of age;
- (2) All youth who on said date will be not less than six nor more than sixteen years of age; and
- (3) All youth who on said date will not be less than seven nor more than fourteen years of age.
 - (4) All youth over fourteen and under sixteen years of age.

The report of enumeration shall be verified by the affidavit of the person who made it to the effect that he used all means in his power to make it; and that he believes it to be correct. He shall deliver such report to the secretary of the board of education with the term report of the school or not later than the first day of April, and, unless such enumeration be properly taken and reported by the teacher within the time required herein, the secretary shall deduct from the last month's salary of such teacher such amount as may be necessary to defray the expenses of taking said enumeration as hereinafter provided for.

Sec. 93. Secretary to Have Enumeration Taken. When the report of such enumeration for any sub-district is not received by the secretary of the board on or before the first day of April in any year, it shall be his duty forthwith to employ a competent person to take and report the same as aforesaid. The person taking and reporting such enumeration shall receive reasonable compensation for the time actually and necessarily spent in taking and reporting such enumeration, by an order of the board on the sheriff, the same to be paid out of the teachers' fund of the district.

Sec. 94. Record and Report of Enumeration. The secretary of the district board of education shall keep in his office a record of the enumeration of youth so taken, and shall annually, on or before the fifteenth day of April, transmit a summary of such enumeration to the county superintendent of schools, who not later than the first day of May, shall forward to the state superintendent of schools a summary by districts and independent districts of the enumeration so taken and reported in his county.

Sec. 95. Other Duties. Teachers shall exercise such other authority and perform such other duties as may be prescribed for them by law or by the rules of the state board of education.

EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATE

Sec. 96. Certificates Required of all Teachers—Minimum Age. No person shall be employed to teach in the free schools of this State or receive for teaching any part of any free school fund who does not at the time he enters upon his duties hold a valid teacher's certificate, covering the period of his employment; and under no circumstances shall a certificate to teach be granted to any person who is not of good moral character and physically and mentally qualified to perform the duties of a teacher and who shall not have attained the age of eighteen years on or before the first day of October of the year in which his certificate is issued.

Sec. 97...Time and Place of Holding Examinations. The general regulation, direction and control of all matters relating to the examination of applicants for teachers' certificates, including the preparation of questions, the grading of manuscripts, the granting and issuing of certificates, and all other powers necessary for the proper examination of applicants for teachers' certificates shall hereafter be vested in the state superintendent of free schools, who shall designate the time for holding examinations simultaneously in all the counties of the State, at such places and in such buildings as the county superintendent shall designate, subject to the approval of the state superintendent.

Sec. 98. Expenses. For the preparation and printing of questions, for the grading of manuscripts, for postage and express charges, for the additional clerical work necessary, the state superintendent of schools shall be allowed annually an amount to be recommended by him, which amount shall be set apart and appropriated by the Legislature from the general school fund for such purpose.

Sec. 99. Assistants. The county superintendent shall conduct all examinations as directed by the state superintendent, and shall have authority to appoint one or more qualified persons to assist him when necessary to the proper conduct of the examination, who shall receive four dollars (\$4.00) a day for not more than two days in helping conduct such examination, and shall be approved in advance of their appointment by the state superintendent. But nothing herein contained shall prevent the state superintendent from sending a competent person to supervise such examinations if he deem it expedient to do so.

Sec. 100. Fees. Each applicant at the time of enrollment for any examination, or for the renewal of a certificate shall pay to the county superintendent a fee of one dollar. Out of the aggregate of all fees collected by the county superintendent he shall pay his assistants and other legitimate expenses of conducting such examination. Within ten days after each examination, the county superintendent shall make and transmit to the auditor of the State a detailed and certified report of the number of applicants for certificates, the amount of fees collected by him, the amount paid out for expenses, and the balance remaining, which balance shall be transmitted with the report, to be placed by the auditor to the credit of the general school fund. At the same time, he shall transmit to the state superintendent of schools a duplicate of the report made to the auditor, together with receipts for all money paid for expenses.

All applicants for certificates upon graduation or other credentials shall pay a fee of one dollar to the state superintendent of schools, who shall transmit the same to the auditor of the State to be credited to the general school fund.

Sec. 101. Transmitting Questions and Manuscripts. The state superintendent of schools shall provide for the preparation of questions for said examinations and for their transmission in securely scaled packages, to the county superintendent of each county. The county superintendent shall open the packages of questions in the presence of his assistants and the assembled applicants, and shall conduct such examinations in the manner prescribed by the state superintendent. At the conclusion of the examination, the county superintendent shall forward the manuscripts in securely scaled packages to the state superintendent, together with such information, statements or affidavits as the state superintendent may require. No person who is known to be of immoral character, or to be addicted to drunkenness, of who shall not have attained the age of eighteen years on or before the first day of October of the year in which said examination is held, shall be admitted to said examination.

Sec. 102. Grading of Manuscripts. Within a reasonable time after the receipt of the aforesaid manuscripts, it shall be the duty of the state superintendent to have them examined and graded by competent persons who are actively engaged in school work, such persons to be appointed by him for this purpose, and to issue certificates based thereon; provided, that not more than one certificate of the same kind and grade shall be issued to an applicant in any school year; but the state superintendent

shall forward to each applicant taking more than one examination in the same year, a statement of the grades made by him in each examination taken; and in making up his certificate the applicant shall be given the benefit of his highest grade in each subject. Such certificate when so issued shall be forwarded by the state superintendent to the proper county superintendent, who shall countersign it and deliver it to the person entitled thereto; provided, that the state superintendent of schools may refuse to issue a certificate to any applicant whom he believes to have been guilty of giving or receiving assistance in the preparation of any manuscripts or of any other act which would warrant or justify the revocation of such certificate.

The state superintendent and each county superintendent shall keep a record of all certificates issued, showing the kind and grade of each certificate and the date of issue thereof; and the state superintendent and each county superintendent, upon vacating his office shall deliver said record to his successor.

Sec. 103. Misdemeanor. If any person intentionally opens or attempts to open a package containing questions for an examination before the time fixed by the state superintendent of schools for the distribution of such questions, or has any of the questions in his possession without authority of law or in any way makes any change, alteration or erasure in any manuscript after it has been submitted to those in charge of the examination, or makes any fraudulent substitution for any manuscript during or after the examination, or passes or attempts to pass any such examination under an assumed name, or intentionally and frauduor receives aid in passing an examination, he shall be lently gives guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) and confined in jail not less than If any county superintendent or examination assistant wilfully violates any of the official instructions issued by the state superintendent for the conduct of examinations, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than twentyfive dollars (\$25.00) and may be confined in jail not less than ten nor more than thirty days, and such conviction shall vacate his office.

Sec. 104. Elementary Certificates. Subject to all conditions set forth in this section, first grade elementary certificates valid for a period of five years shall be issued to all applicants who are otherwise qualified and who attain a general average of ninety per cent, with no subject below seventy-five per cent; second grade elementary certificates valid for a period of three years shall be issued to applicants who are otherwise qualified and who attain a general average of eighty per cent, with no subject below sixty-eight per cent; and third grade elementary certificates valid for on e year shall be issued to applicants who are otherwise qualified and who attain a general average of seventy per cent, with no subject below sixty per cent; provided, that the third grade certificate shall not be issued more than twice to the same person.

The subjects in which the applicants for said certificates shall be examined, or otherwise qualified according to law, shall be reading, spelling, writing, English grammar and language, arithmetic, physiology and

hygiene, United States and West Virginia history, general and West Virginia geography, civil government, theory and art of teaching, elementary agriculture, and such other subjects as the state board of education shall from time to time prescribe.

It is provided, however, that on and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, applicants for the first grade elementary certificate shall, in addition to the foregoing, be required to satisfy the following conditions as to academic and professional attainments, that is to say:

- (1) After the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, applicants for first grade certificates shall have had at least one year of high school work and nine weeks study of professional subject.
- (2) After the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, applicants for first grade certificates shall have had at least two years of high school work and eighteen weeks study of professional subjects.
- (3) After the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twentysix, applicants for first grade certificates shall have had at least three years high school work and twenty-seven weeks of study of professional subjects,

The state superintendent of free schools shall, at the time for holding regular examinations, hold examinations on subjects included in the normal training high school course of study and shall keep a record of the grades obtained in such examinations in his office. Such grades shall be accepted in lieu of grades obtained by school attendance in satisfaction of the requirements of this section.

The state board of education may prescribe other equivalents and substitutions which shall be accepted in satisfaction of the foregoing requirements for high school and professional work.

The state superintendent of free schools shall have authority to issue normal school certificates valid for five years to graduates in the standard normal course of any state normal school, or other school approved for the offering of this course, to graduates in the normal course of the Bluefield colored institute and of the West Virginia collegiate institute, and to persons who have completed a normal course of study in any school of another state, which in the judgment of the state board of education, is equivalent in all respects to the standard normal course of study in the state normal schools of this state.

The state superintendent of free schools shall have authority to issue a temporary second grade certificate to a graduate of a first class high school or of a school of equal grade who meets the general certificate requirements in the school law. He shall also have authority to issue a first grade temporary certificate to such person on the presentation by the applicant of evidence of having done satisfactory work in educational subjects in an approved school for not less than six weeks. An applicant for a temporary certificate shall present the recommendation of the principal or superintendent of the school from which such ap-

plicant graduated. All temporary certificates shall expire on the thirtieth day of June following the issuance thereof.

Any person who has held a temporary certificate on the conditions stated above may receive another temporary certificate by submitting to the state superintendent of free schools evidence of having done satisfactory work in educational subjects in an approved school for at least six weeks since the issuance of his last temporary certificate and of having met the other conditions set forth above.

Until the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, first grade elementary certificates shall be valid in all the schools of the state, and thereafter they shall be valid in elementary schools and junior high schools. Second grade and third grade elementary certificates shall be valid in all the grades of the elementary schools, provided, that no person shall be employed as principal of any school of two or more rooms in the same building who does not hold a first grade certificate or its equivalent.

Sec. 105 High School Certificates. High school certificates valid for a period of five years shall be issued by the state superintendent of schools to applicants who have passed a satisfactory examination upon ten subjects to be designated by the state board of education.

The state superintendent of schools shall have authority to issue the high school certificate valid for five years, upon application in due form, to graduates of the West Virginia University, and to graduates of other approved colleges and universities, in this and other states; provided, that the collegiate courses of instruction completed by such graduates have included not less than twenty semester hours in professional subjects and, provided, further, that each high school certificate issued under the provisions of this act shall show the subject or subjects the holder thereof is especially qualified to teach.

High school certificates shall be valid in all high schools and elementary schools in the State; and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, they shall be required in all classified high schools.

Sec. 106. Supervisor's Certificates. Supervisor's certificates valid for a period of five year shall be issued by the state superintendent of schools to applicants who have taught not less than two years on a first grade certificate, or who have had other experience which the state board of education regards as equivalent to two years of teaching, and who have passed a satisfactory examination upon such subjects as shall be designated by the state board of education.

The state superintendent of schools shall have authority to issue the supervisor's certificate valid for five years, upon application in due form to graduates of the West Virginia University, or other approved universities or colleges and to graduates of the state normal schools or other institutions approved by the state board of education for the offering of the diploma normal course; provided, the course of instruction completed by such graduates shall have included not less than twenty semester hours in professional subjects, five semester hours of which shall have

been in the subject of school supervision. Supervisors' certificates shall be valid in all schools of the State.

Sec. 107. Short Course Certificate. The state superintendent of schools shall have authority, upon application in due form, to issue without examination the short course certificates, valid for a period of three years, to persons who are otherwise qualified and who have completed the short course in any of the state normal schools or other schools approved by the state board of education for the offering of this course, the short course in the West Virginia collegiate institute and the Bluefield colored institute, the normal training course in high schools that have been approved by the state board of education.

Such short course certificates shall be valid in the elementary and junior high schools in the State, and in the payment of salaries shall be considered as first grade certificates.

Sec. 108. Special Certificates. The state superintendent of free schools shall have authority, upon the recommendation of the state board of education, to issue special certificates to librarians, kindergarten teachers, primary teachers, and special teachers and supervisors of music, drawing, physical training, home economics, manual training, agriculture, and other vocational subjects, and such other subjects as the needs of the school may require.

Special certificates may be issued upon examination or upon the satisfactory completion by the applicants therefor, of such courses of study as may be approved by the state board of education for the issuance of such certificates.

Special certificates shall be valid throughout the State for the teaching or for the supervising of the special subjects to be designated on such certificates.

Sec. 109. Emergency Certificates. Emergency certificates may be issued by the state superintendent of schools in accordance with the rules and regulations made therefor by the state board of education. Such certificates shall not be issued more than once to the same person, they shall be valid only in the county designated in the certificate, and they shall not be valid after the thirtieth day of June following the date of their issue. The grade of any such certificate shall be determined by the state superintendent of schools and the same shall be indicated on the face of the certificate.

Sec. 110. Credit for Grades Made in School. Nothing hereinbefore contained shall prevent the state superintendent of schools from accepting in lieu of an examination in any subject or subjects required for the granting of any certificate herein provided for, a satisfactory grade or grades made by the applicant in such subject or subjects in an approved college, normal school, or first class high school; provided, that such grade or grades have been given by such college, normal school or first class high school upon the satisfactory completion of not less than one year's work or the equivalent thereof, in each subject in which such substitution of grade is sought.

All certificates issued for a period of five years or longer, shall be

considered first grade certificates as to renewal and payment of salaries. Sec. 111. Renewal and Re-Instatement of Certificates. All first grade certificates, normal school certificates, high school certificates, supervisors' certificates and special certificates, issued after July first, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, shall upon their expiration or within the year immediately following, be renewable for five year periods; provided, that the holders thereof shall have been actively engaged in educational work for not less than three years of each five-year period, shall take six weeks training in an approved normal school, or pass an examination on two reading circle books, for the first renewal, and be recommended for such renewal by the county superintendent of schools of the county where the certificate was issued, or where the teacher holding such certificate has taught.

At the termination of the first renewal period of any first grade certificate issued after one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, the holder thereof shall be granted a renewal for a period of five years upon the condition that he has taught or been otherwise engaged in school work for three years of the five-year period, and is recommended for renewal by the county superintendent of the county where he resides or has been teaching.

At the end of the second renewal period, the holder of any certificate of the first grade, issued after one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two shall receive a similar certificate valid for life, if he has taught or been otherwise actively engaged in school work for three years of the preceding five-year period. Certificates of the first grade which have been issued, or which shall be issued prior to July first, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, shall be renewable as follows:

First nenewal on condition that the holder has taught or been actively engaged in school work for three years during the preceding five year period and is recommended for such renewal by the county superintendent where he resides or has been teaching. At the end of the first renewal period it shall be renewed on recommendation of the county superintendent and passing an examination on two books of the reading circle course or six weeks training in an approved normal school.

At the end of the second renewal period the holder of any certificate of the rank of first grade shall be issued a similar certificate valid for life, if he has taught or been otherwise actively engaged in school work for three years during the life of the certificate, and is recommended for such renewal by the county superintendent of his county.

In any case where any person has held a first grade elementary certificate granted under the laws of this state governing uniform examinations or a normal school certificate, a high school certificate, a supervisor's certificate, or a special certificate granted in accordance with the provisions of this act, and has permitted the same to lapse, such person may apply to the state superintendent of free schools for reinstatement of said certificate.

The applicant shall furnish with said application a statement signed by the county superintendent of schools of the county in which he resides to the effect that the applicant is a person of good moral character, is apparently in good health, is a suitable person to be intrusted with the care and education of children and bears the reputation of having been a successful teacher. If in the opinion of the state superintendent of free schools, such applicant is a suitable person to be intrusted with the care and education of children and has been successful in the work of teaching, such certificate shall be re-instated in such manner as to replace said applicant in the relative position he held as to certificate rights on the thirtieth day of June following the close of the last term of school taught on such certificate.

In any case where any person has held a short course certificate such certificate shall be renewable for three year periods thereafter, provided the holder shall have taught, or shall have been otherwise actively engaged in school work for two years of the preceding three year period.

All acts and parts of acts inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed. Sec. 112. Revocation of Cortificates. The state superintendent may, after ten days' notice and upon proper evidence, revoke the certificate of any teacher for drunkenness, untruthfulness, immorality, or for any physical, mental or moral defect which would render him unfit for the proper performance if his duties as a teacher, or for any neglect of duty or refusal to perform the same or for any other cause which would have justified the withholding of a certificate when the same was issued.

Any county superintendent who knows of any immorality or neglect of duty on the part of any teacher shall report the same, together with all the facts and evidence, to the state superintendent for such action as in his judgment may be proper.

TEACHERS' INSTITUTES-COUPONS OF CREDIT

Sec. 113. Time and Flace of Holding Teachers' Institutes. As a means of improving the teachers and fitting them for more effective service in the schools of the State, teachers' county institutes shall be held annually throughout the State, one or more in each county, at such times and at such places as the state superintendent, with the advice of the county superintendent, shall direct, and such institutes shall continue each for one week of five days. It is provided, however, that the state superintendent may vary the nature of instruction in such institutes, and may arrange the time and duration of the same in such way as to promote the best interests of the schools.

Sec. 114. Attendance Upon Institutes. Every person employed as a teacher in the schools of this State shall be required to attend a county teachers' institute, or such other teachers' meeting as the state superintendent of schools shall prescribe for his group of teachers or kind of work, for at least five days in each year, or for the number of days more or less than five as may be prescribed by the said superintendent.

The county superintendent of schools may excuse, if requested, from attending the teachers' institute any teacher who has been in attendance for at least six weeks after January first of the year in which such excuse is sought, at a standard college, university, or state normal school, or other approved school, and who presents to said county superintendent a

statement signed by the principal or president of the school showing what branches have been pursued and that the required work has been satisfactorily completed. The state superintendent of schools shall determine what schools shall be recognized and the nature and amount of work which shall be accepted by said county superintendent in carrying out the provisions of this section. For such institute attendance the teacher shall be paid two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) a day for not to exceed five days in any one year, such compensation to be paid out of the teachers' fund of the district at the end of his term of school. Teachers whose schools have been discontinued for any legal cause shall receive such portion of the total per diem as the number of months actually taught bears to the number of months in the school term provided for the district.

It shall be the duty of the county superintendent to see that teachers who do not attend institute or who have not been legally excused are not allowed to teach in his county during any year in which such failure occurs.

Sec. 115. Filing of Cartificate. It shall be the duty of each teacher to file with the secretary of the board of education of the district in which he is employed, before the opening of his school, a cartificate of institute attendance or an excuse therefrom signed by the county superintendent of schools.

If the county institute is held after the opening of his school, the taccher shall file his certificate of attendance within ten days after the close of the institute.

Sec. 116. Instructors. The institute shall be conducted by experienced and skillful instructors appointed by the state superintendent of free schools, but it shall be a part of the duty of the county superintendent under the instructions of the state superintendent, to make all arrangements for the institutes and to assist in conducting them.

Sec. 117. Pay of Instructors. The instructors appointed by the state superintendent shall be paid for their services and expenses out of the general school fund on the order of the state superintendent; provided, that the amount expended for teachers' institutes in the State for any year shall not exceed the amount appropriated by the Legislature for that purpose.

Sec. 118. Enrollment Fee. Every teacher carolled in a county teachers' institute, or other teachers' meeting conducted in lieu thereof, shall pay an institute, fee of one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25), two-fifths of which may be used by the county superintendent of schools for incidental expenses and for the betterment of the institute, and the other three-fifths of said fee, together with any remainder of said two-fifths allowed for incidental expenses, shall be remitted by the county superintendent of schools to the auditor of the State to be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general school fund. An account of said expenses shall be submitted to the institute during its session for approval or disapproval. If any county superintendent of schools shall fail within a reasonable time to remit said portion of the institute fees in his county

to the auditor, it shall then be the duty of the auditor to withhold payment of the salary of such county superintendent until such remittance has been received.

Sec. 119. Report to be Made. The county superintendent of schools shall, within five days after the close of the institute, forward to the state superintendent of schools a certified list of all persons enrolled in the county institute, giving the exact time each teacher was in attendance. Said county superintendent shall also forward to the state superintendent a certified statement of the receipts and expenditures as approved by the institute as provided in section one hundred twenty-one of this act, together with the receipts of all the money expended.

Sec. 120. District Institutes. As a further means of improvement among the teachers, the county superintendent, or the district supervisor, with the consent of the county superintendent, shall arrange for and conduct district or joint district institutes, one or more for each district of the county within the school year. The county superintendent may also approve the attendance of the teachers employed in his county at a teachers' round table. Attendance upon district institutes or teachers' round tables as herein provided may be substituted for an equal amount of teaching at the discretion of the county superintendent, who shall report to the secretary of the board of education the attendance approved by him.

Sec. 121. Reading Crcles—Coupons of Credt. Teachers shall be encouraged to form reading circles for the purpose of pursuing courses of study in professional subjects, and it shall be the duty of the state superintendent to prescribe a course of study on the said subjects, to provide for examining those who completed the said course and to issue certificates of merit to such persons as pass satisfactory examinations thereon.

The state superintendent of schools may also outline additional professional work and projects for teachers and issue coupons of credit, good only for the school year in which they are issued, to such teachers as complete such professional work or project satisfactorily. Such coupons when signed by the state superintendent and by the county superintendent shall entitle the holder thereof to one dollar a month additional salary for each coupon so held, payable by the district or independent district board of education at the expiration of the school term out of teachers' fund of such district.

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

Sec. 122. Age—Time—Misdemeanor. Every person who has legal or actual charge of a child or children not less than seven nor more than fourteen years of age shall cause such child or children each year to attend a free day school for the full school term of the district or independent district in which such person resides; provided, however, that such person shall be exempt from the foregoing requirement for any of the following causes:

- (a) Instruction for a time equal to that required by this act in a private, parochial or other school approved by the district board of education. The principal or other person in control of such private parochial or other approved school shall upon the request of the district board of education, furnish to said board such information as it may require with regard to the attendance and instruction of pupils between the ages of seven and fourteen years enrolled therein.
- (b) Instruction for a time equal to that required by this act in the home of such child or children or elsewhere by a person or persons who are, in the judgment of the district board of education, qualified to give instruction in the subjects required to be taught in the free elementary schools of this State. The person or persons giving such instruction shall, upon the request of the district board of education, furnish to said board such information as it may require with regard to the attendance and instruction of pupils between the ages of seven and fourteen years receiving such instruction.
- (c) Physical or mental incapacity for school attendance and the performance of school work.
 - (d) Death or serious illness in the immediate family of the pupil.
- (e) Extreme destitution of parents or other person or persons in legal or actual charge of a child or children. Exemption for this eause shall not be allowed when such destitution is relieved through public or private means.
- (f) Conditions rendering school attendance impossible or rendering it hazardous to the pupil's life, health or safety.
- (g) Residence of the pupil at a distance of more than two miles from the nearest school by the shortest practicable road or path, unless free transportation to and from school is provided for such pupil.
 - (h) Observance of regular church ordinances.
- (i) Other causes that are accepted as valid by the county superintendent or by the district supervisor of schools or by the superintendent of schools of an independent district.

Any person, who after due notice has been served upon him as hereinafter provided, shall fail to cause a child or children in his legal or actual charge to attend school as hereinbefore provided, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall upon conviction thereof before any justice of the peace be fined not less than three dollars nor more than twenty dollars, together with the costs of prosecution, or confined in jail not less than five days nor more than twenty days. Each day a child is out of school contrary to the provisions of this act shall constitute a separate offense.

Whenever a person accused of violating the provisions of this act has been tried and acquitted, the costs of prosecution shall be paid by the district board of education out of the building fund of the district.

Sec. 123. Attendance Officer—Duties. The board of education of every district or independent district shall, at its first meeting or as soon thereafter as practicable, appoint one or more attendance officers, who shall qualify as such and shall enforce the provisions of this act in the districts or independent districts in which they have been appointed to serve; provided, however, that any school trustee may be appointed to

serve as truant officer in his sub-district. Each officer so appointed shall use diligence to ascertain any due violations of this law, and when from personal knowledge or by report of complaint from any resident or teacher of the district under his supervision, he believes that any child subject to the provisions hereof has been absent from school contrary to the provisions of this act, he shall immediately give written notice to the parent, guardian, or custodian of such child that the attendance of said child at school is required, and if the parent, guardian or custodian of such child does not comply with the provisions of this act at once then such attendance officer shall make complaint against such parent, guardian, or custodian before a justice of the peace of the county; and prorided, that for subsequent offenses in any school year no such notice shall be required. When any doubt exists as to the age of a child absent from school, the attendance officer shall have authority to require a properly attested birth certificate or an affidavit from the parent, guardian, or custodian of such child, stating the age of such child. The attendance officer shall, in the performance of his duties as such officer, have authority to visit and enter any office, factory, or business house employing children; he shall also have authority to arrest without warrant any child absent from school in violation of the provisions of this act and to place such child in the school in which such child is or should be enrolled. Said attendance officer shall be paid monthly at such rate per diem for the time actually spent in the performance of his duties as the board shall determine; but in no case shall payment for any month's services be made until the attendance officer has filed with the secretary of the district board of education the statement required by said board of education, together with a sworn statement of the number of truancy cases investigated and the time actually spent in performing such duties. When the attendance officer has faithfully performed his duties and filed the statement required, the district board of education, if satisfied that the same is just and correct, shall issue to him an order on the sheriff for the amount of his account, payable out of the building fund of the district.

Secretary to Furnish Enumeration List. It shall be the duty of the secretary of the district board of education at the beginning of the school term to furnish to the teacher of each one-room school in the district a copy of the last school enumeration for the sub-district, together with the name and address of the attendance officer of the district. Such teacher shall at the opening of school and at such times as the district board of education may require, compare said enumeration list with the enrollment of the school and report to the attendance officer the names and residences of parents, guardians or custodians of children between the ages of seven and fourteen who are or have been absent from school without a legal excuse; also, the names and residences of parents, guardians, or custodians of children of compulsory school age not included in such enumeration list who are, or have been absent from school without legal excuse. The secretary of the district board of education shall furnish said enumeration list, together with the name and address of the attendance officer, to the superintendents, district supervisors or principals of all town and city schools and to the principals of all district schools of two or more rooms and said superintendents, district supervisors, and principals shall make reports to the attendance officer concerning all cases of truancy as hereinbefore required of teachers of one-room schools.

Sec. 125. Fine for Neglect of Duty. Any school officer, district supervisor, superintendent, principal, teacher or other person upon whom a duty is imposed by this act who neglects or refuses to perform any duty or duties so imposed upon him shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than three dollars (\$3.00) nor more than twenty dollars (\$20.00) and may be imprisoned not to exceed twenty-five days.

Sec. 126. Aiding or Abetting Violations of Compulsory Attendance. Any person who induces or attempts to induce any child unlawfully to absent himself from school or who harbors or employs any child of compulsory school age while the school which he is required to attend is in session, or employs such child within the term of said school without the written permission of the county, district or city superintendent of schools shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) nor more than fifty dollars (\$50.00), or may be confined in jail not less than five days nor more than thirty days.

Sec. 127. Fines Collected. All fines collected under the provisions of this act shall be paid over at once by the justice to the sheriff, and by him credited to the building fund of the proper district; and every attendance officer shall make to the secretary of the district board of education and to the sheriff an itemized statement on the last day of each month of all fines imposed as provided herein.

Unemployed Children over Fourteen and Under Sixteen Shall Every child over fourteen and under sixteen years of Attend School. age who is not engaged in some regular employment or business for at least six hours per day or who has not received written permission from the superintendent of schools of the city or county in which he resides, to engage in profitable employment at home, shall attend a public school day or other school day approved by the board of education of his school district or independent school district during the entire time the public schools are in session, subject to such exemptions as are provided for in section one hundred twenty-five* of this act, except that no child over fourteen and under sixteen years of age shall be exempt from school attendance as herein required for the reason that he has completed an eightyears' course of study in the elementary and grammar schools or junior high schools of the State, if a high school or other school of advanced grades is provided within two miles of his home.

Sec. 129. Each minor over fourteen years of age and under sixteen years of age who is not in regular attendance upon a public, private or parochial school or who is regularly and lawfully employed in some

^{*}Refers to section one hundred twenty-two.

[†]Refers to sections one hundred twenty-three to one hundred twenty-seven.

occupation of service, unless such minor has completed eight years of elementary schooling, shall attend a part-time school or class in the district in which such minor resides or may be employed. Such attendance shall be for not less than four hours per week and not more than eight hours per week for each week which such school or class is in session until the total attendance amounts to at least one hundred and forty-four hours for the school year, except that the school authorities may, subject to the approval of the state superintendent of free schools, permit any such minor to increase the number of hours per week of required attendance and decrease the number of weeks of required attendance. The attendance upon a part-time school or class shall be between the hours of eight o'clock forenoon and five o'clock afternoon. Provided, however, that such persons shall be exempt from the foregoing requirements for any of the causes enumerated from (a) to (i) inclusive in section one hundred and twenty-two of chapter two of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, regular session.

The parent, guardian or other person having the custody or control of a minor who is required under the provisions of this section to attend a part-time school or class shall cause such minor to attend such school or class. A parent, guardian or other person who refuses or fails to comply with this provision of the law shall be subject to the penalties provided in section one hundred and twenty-two of this chapter.

Any person, firm or corporation employing a minor between the ages of fourteen and sixteen years shall permit the attendance of such minor upon a part-time school or class whenever such part-time school or class shall have been established in the district where the minor resides or may be employed, and upon the termination of employment of any such minor, the employer shall return within five days the employment certificate of such minor by mail to the school authorities and a person, firm or corporation employing a minor over fourteen years of age and less than sixteen years of age contrary to the provisions of this section shall be subject to the penalties provided in section one hundred and twentysix of this chapter. A person, firm or corporation which has in its employ a minor who fails to attend a part-time school or class as required herein, shall immediately discontinue the services of such minor upon receiving from the school authorities written notice of the failure of such minor to attend such part-time school or class, and a person, firm or corporation violating this provision of law shall be subject to a fine of twenty-five dollars for each offense.

Boards of education of districts and independent districts are hereby authorized to establish and maintain part-time and evening schools and classes. The board of education in charge of the schools of each city having a population of more than ten thousand according to the United States census of one thousand nine hundred and twenty shall, commencing with the school year beginning the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, establish and maintain part-time schools or classes. The board of education in charge of the school of any city, town or sub-district in which there are fifty or more minors above the age of

fourteen years and under the age of sixteen years who are not in regular attendance upon approved instruction shall, commence with the school year beginning the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, establish and maintain part-time schools or classes. Such schools or classes may be established in public school buildings, in other buildings especially adapted for their operation, in manufacturing or mercantile establishments and in factories. Such schools or classes, wherever they are established and maintained, shall be under the control and management of the board of education and shall be a part of the public school system of the city or district which maintains them.

Such part-time schools or classes shall be kept in session on the regular school days and for as many hours each school year between the hours of eight o'clock forenoon and five o'clock afternoon as shall be necessary to provide the required instruction for such minors who reside in the city, town or sub-district. The course of study in such part-time schools or classes shall be approved by the state board of education.

If the board of education of any district fails to comply with the requirements of this section, the state superintendent of free schools may at his discretion withhold all or a part of any state school funds due such district in any year. The failure of any officer to enforce the provisions of this section and section one hundred and twenty-eight of chapter two of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, regular session, shall cause such officer to be subject to the penalties prescribed in sections one hundred and twenty-five and one hundred and twenty-six respectively, of said chapter. The requirements of this section and the preceding section shall be enforced by the persons and in the manner prescribed for the enforcement of the requirements of sections one hundred and twenty-three to one hundred and twenty-seven inclusive of chapter two of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, regular session.

All acts and parts of acts inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed. Sec. 130. Compulsory Education of the Deaf and the Blind. Every parent, guardian or other person having control of any mentally normal minor over eight years of age who is defective in sight or hearing to the extent that he can not be benefited by instruction in the public schools, shall be required to send such minor to the West Virginia Schools for the Deaf and the Blind at Romney. Such minor shall continue to attend such schools for a term of at least thirty-six weeks each year until he has completed the course of instruction prescribed for said schools by the state board of education, or until he has been discharged by the superintendent of said-schools. It is provided, however, that minors of the Negro race who come under the requirements of this section shall be placed in a separate school or schools located at such place or places as may be determined by the state board of control.

Any such deaf or blind minor shall be exempt from attendance at said schools for any of the following reasons:

1. Instruction by a private tutor or in another approved school by the

state board of education, for a time equal to that required by the first paragraph of this section.

- 2. Physical incapacity for school work.
- 3. Any other reason deemed good and sufficient by the superintendent of said schools, with the approval of the state board of education.

Any parent, guardian or other person in charge of such minor or minors who fails or refuses to comply with the requirements of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than ten dollars (\$10.00) nor more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) for each offense.

Failure for the period of one week within the school year to send such minor to school shall constitute an offense; *provided*, that the time necessary for such minor to travel from his home to Romney shall not be counted as time absent from school.

Any person who induces or attempts to induce such blind or deaf minor to absent himself from school or who employs or harbors such minor unlawfully, while said schools are in session shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than twenty dollars (\$20.00) nor more than fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each offense.

It shall be the duty of school attendance officers, prosecuting attorneys and any special attendance officers appointed by the said schools for the deaf and the blind to enforce the provisions of this section.

It shall be the duty of the public school teachers of each county to furnish to the county superintendent of schools of their county the names of deaf or blind persons in their sub-districts between the ages of six and twenty-five years together with information as to the age, sex and race of each such deaf or blind person. The county superintendent of schools shall certify the names of all such persons with the names and addresses of their parents or guardians to the superintendent of the schools for the deaf and the blind at Romney.

It shall be the duty of the state superintendent of schools to provide suitable blanks for the enumeration of such deaf and blind persons to each county superintendent for distribution among teachers and others responsible for taking the school enumeration. The enumeration of such deaf and blind persons shall be taken at the time the regular school enumeration is taken and shall be reported to the superintendent of the schools for the deaf and the blind at the time that the regular school enumeration is reported to the state superintendent of schools.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Sec. 131. Acceptance of Federal Act. The provisions of an act of congress entitled "an act to provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide for co-operation with the states in the promotion of such education in agriculture and the trades and industries; to provide for co-operation with the states in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditures," are hereby accepted by the State of West Virginia as to:

- (a) Appropriations for the salaries of teachers, supervisors or directors of agricultural subjects.
- (b) Appropriations for salaries of teachers of vocational and industrial subjects,
- (c) Appropriations for the training of teachers of vocational subjects. Sec. 132. Custodian of Funds. The state treasurer is hereby designated as the custodian of funds to be paid into the treasury of this State for vocational education and shall receive money paid to the state from the United States treasury under the provisions of said act of congress and shall pay the same upon the warrant of the auditor of state when the same is certified by the state board of control.

Sec. 133. State Board. The state board of education is hereby designated as the state board to carry out the provisions of said act so far as the same relates to the co-operation of the states and the federal government and shall have full power to do all things necessary in the formulation or execution of plans for the promotion of education in agriculture, in trades and industries and to formulate and execute plans for the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects.

Section 133-a. The state of West Virginia does hereby, through its legislative authority, accept the provisions and benefits of the act of congress, entitled, "An act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise, and their return to civil employment," approved June second, one thousand nine hundred and twenty, and will observe and comply with all requirements of such act.

Sec. 133-b. The state treasurer is hereby designated and appointed custodian of all moneys received by the state from appropriations made by the congress of the United States for vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise, and is authorized to receive and provide for the proper custody of the same and to make disbursements therefrom upon the order of the state board of education approved by the state board of control.

Sec. 133-c. The state board of education is hereby designated as a state board for the purpose of co-operating with the said federal board in carrying out the provisions and purposes of said federal act providing for the vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and is empowered and directed to co-operate with said federal board in the administration of said act of congress; to prescribe and provide such courses of vocational training as may be necessary for the vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise, and to provide for the supervision of such training; to appoint such assistants as may be necessary to administer this act and said act of congress in this state; to fix the compensation of such assistants and to direct the disbursement and administer the use of all funds provided by the federal government or this state for vocational rehabilitation of such persons.

Sec. 133-d. It shall be the duty of the state board of education and the state compensation commissioner to formulate a pian of co-operation

in accordance with the provisions of this act and said act of congress, such plan to become effective when approved by the governor of the state.

Sec. 133-e. The state board of education is hereby authorized and empowered to receive such gifts and donations, either from public or private sources, as may be offered unconditionally or under such conditions related to the vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise as in the judgment of the state board are proper and consistent with the provisions of this act. All the moneys received as gifts or donations shall be deposited in the state treasury and shall constitute a permanent fund to be called the special fund for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons, to be used by the said board to defray the expenses of vocational rehabilitation in special cases, including the payment of necessary expenses of persons undergoing training. A full report of all gifts and donations offered and accepted, together with the names of the donors and the respective amounts contributed by each and all dishursements therefrom shall be submitted annually to the governor of the state by the said state board of education.

Sec. 133-f. There shall be appropriated a sum of money available for each fiscal year not less than a maximum sum which may be allotted to the state for the purposes set forth in said federal act.

STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Sec. 134. West Virginia University, Name, Location, Control. The West Virginia University, created and established by chapter one hundred twenty-three, sections seventy-six and seventy-seven, of the acts of the Legislature of one thousand eight hundred seventy-two and one thousand eight hundred seventy-three, shall hereafter remain where now located and shall continue to be known as the West Virginia University. On and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, said university shall be under the control and management of the state board of education as provided in section seven of this act, and the state board of control as provided in section four of chapter fifteen-m of Barnes' Code of nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Sec. 135. Powers and Duties of the President. The president of the university shall be president of the general faculties and of the faculty of the several colleges and departments thereof, and the executive head of the university in all its departments. Subject to the authority herein vested in the state board of education, he shall give general direction to the administrative affairs and to the scientific investigations of the university and of its several departments. And subject to the orders of the board, he shall have authority, in the recess of the board, to remove any employee or subordinate officer, who is not a member of the faculty, and supply for the time any vacancy that may occur by such removal or otherwise.

Sec. 136. The President Shall Make Biennial Reports. On or before the end of each biennial period the president of the university shall make a report to the state board of education and the state board of control showing in detail the progress and condition of the university during

such biennium, and such other detailed information about the affairs and the control of the university as the said boards may request or as he may deem wise to communicate.

Sec. 137. Colleges. Schools, Departments. In consultation with the president of the university, the state board of education shall have authority to establish and to maintain in the university such colleges, schools, departments and divisions as from time to time may be expedient, and shall provide for the organization and management of the same.

Sec. 138. Admission and Graduation of Students. The rules and regulations made by the president and faculties of the university governing the admission of students to the university, the standards of scholarship to be maintained, the conferring of degrees and the granting of diplomas, certificates and other evidences of work done by students of the university, shall be submitted to the state board of education for its approval. The rules and regulations made by said president and faculties for the general government of the university shall in like manner be submitted to said board for its approval.

Sec. 139. Agricultural Extension Division. In order to promote the improvement and advancement of agriculture, domestic science, and rural life among the people of the several counties of the State of West Virginia, there is hereby created and established in the college of agriculture, at West Virginia University, an agricultural extension division to be coordinate with the resident instruction division and the agricultural experiment station. The work of the agricultural extension division of the College of Agriculture shall be conducted under such rules, regulations and methods as may be approved by the state board of education, but every expenditure under this section shall be approved by the state board of control. Said extension work shall consist of holding extension schools in the various counties of the state, at which instruction shall be given in soil fertility, horticulture, stock raising, crop production, dairying and other branches of agriculture, domestic science and kindred subjects; of conducting farmers' institutes; of furnishing speakers and exhibits for special agricultural trains; of giving instruction and demonstrations at agricultural fairs, farmers' institutes, clubs, granges, or other organizations that may be useful in extending agricultural knowledge; of conducting, in co-operation with school officials and the United States Department of Agriculture, boys' and girls' agricultural clubs; of appointing county agricultural and home demonstration agents and supervising and assisting them in advancing the agricultural and home interests of their respective counties or districts by encouraging demonstrations in orcharding, soil improvement, crop production, stock raising and other phases of agriculture, home economics and kindred subjects, as provided for in section twenty-eight, chapter thirty-nine of the code of West Virginia; of giving instruction by mail in agriculture, domestic science and kindred subjects; of publishing bulletins, circulars and newspaper articles; and of such other methods as may carry the benefits of the work of the college of agriculture, the agriculture experiment station and the United States Department of Agriculture to the people of the sevral counties of the state, as provided for in the Federal Smith-Lever Act of May eighth, one thousand nine hundred fourteen, and accepted by the state of West Virginia in Senate Joint Resolution number four, adopted February one, one thousand nine hundred fifteen; and all such itinerant educational work in agriculture and home economics carried on under appropriation by or to this State, shall be under the control and supervision of said agricultural extension department.

Sec. 140. Military Training. Male students of suitable age in the university shall be required, under such regulations as the state board of education shall prescribe, to enroll in the department of military science. Said students shall serve for the time required by said regulations and shall be entitled to such special privileges and immunities as the state board of education may determine. The state board of education shall have authority to accept appropriations, material and other benefits from the Federal Government on account of any federal law providing for aid to the West Virginia University for giving instruction in military science and to co-operate as far as practicable with the Federal Government for such purpose.

Sec. 141. Extension in General. The state board of education is hereby authorized and empowered to organize and conduct, through the organization of the different colleges, schools, or departments of the university, extension work in the form of schools, classes, lectures and other forms of instruction, throughout the state, in order that the benefits of the university may reach all parts of the state.

Sec. 142. Endowment for Agricultural College. The funds derived from the sale of United States land warrants which have been donated to this State for the purpose of endowing an agricultural college shall be invested by the board of the school fund in a loan of public stock of the United States or otherwise, as required by Congress, for the use and benefit of the university, and as set forth in the acts of the Legislature of one thousand eight hundred seventy-two and seventy-three, one thousand eight hundred eighty-one, one thousand nine hundred eight, and one thousand nine hundred nine.

Sec. 143. Federal Appropriations. For the uses and purposes of the West Virginia University there is hereby set apart such sum or sums of money as shall accrue from the annual appropriation made by the Act of Congress, approved August thirtieth, one thousand eight hundred ninety, known as the "Morrill Fund" and all other sums of money that may at any time be appropriated by Act of Congress for the benefit of the West Virginia University, and the treasurer of this State is hereby designated as the proper officer to receive from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States the said sum or sums of money to be paid into the treasury of this State under said act or acts of congress and the state board of control shall have general supervision and control of said sum or sums of money as is now provided by the act creating the said state board of control.

Sec. 144. Agricultural Experiment Station. The State of West Virginia hereby assents to the Act of Congress approved July second, one

thousand eight hundred sixty-two, entitled "An act donating public lands to the several states and territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agricultural and mechanic arts" and to all other acts passed since that one re-enacting or amending it and accepts from the government of the United States the grants of money authorized by said Act of Congress, and assents to the purpose of said grants. In the Act of West Virginia Legislature passed March second, one thousand eight hundred eighty-seven, establishing a department in the West Virginia University, known as the "West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station" is hereby re-enacted for the purposes enumerated and the state board of control and the state board of education are authorized and empowered as is now provided by law to carry out the provisions of these several acts.

Sec. 145. Anatomical Board; Use of Dead Bodies. Chapter thirty-two of the Acts of the Legislature of one thousand nine hundred one, providing for the disposition of dead human bodies by persons in charge of any almshouse, prison, morgue, hospital, asylum or other place included in said act shall remain in full force.

Sec. 146. Financial Support. The Legislature shall make the necessary appropriations for the financial support of the West Virginia University.

Sec. 147. State Normal School. The provisions of all acts of the Legislature relating to the West Virginia State Normal School and its branches shall be and remain in full force except so far as the same may be altered by this act.

The "West Virginia State Normal School" established under and by virtue of an act passed February twenty-seventh, one thousand eight hundred sixty-seven, entitled "An act for the establishment of a state normal school," shall be and remain at Huntington in the County of Cabell, as provided in said act. The branch of the state normal school established at Fairmont, under and in pursuance of the act passed March fourth, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, entitled "An act providing for the nurchase of the West Virginia normal school at Fairmont;" the branch of the West Virginia state normal school established at West Liberty, under and in pursuance of the act passed March first, one thousand eight hundred and seventy, entitled "An act to establish a branch normal school at West Liberty, in Ohio County;" the branch of the state normal school established at Glenville, under and in pursuance of the act passed the nineteenth day of February, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two entitled, "An act to establish a branch normal school at Glenville, Gilmer County;" the branch of the state normal school established at Shepherdstown, under and in pursuance of the act passed and approved February fourteenth, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, entitled: "An act to establish a branch normal school at Shepherdstown, in the county of Jefferson;" and the branch of the state normal school at Athens, in Mercer County, established by the act passed the twenty-eighth day of February, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two entitled, "An act to locate a branch state

normal school at Concord, in the county of Mercer," shall each be and remain at the place where said institution is now located. normal school and its branches named in this section shall be under the control and management of the state board of education, as provided by section seven of this act, and of the state board of control, as provided in section four of chapter fifteen-M of Barnes' code of one thousand nine hundred and sixteen. On and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, said normal school and its branches shall each be known as a state normal school, and none shall be known as a branch of the one first established, and shall be designated respectively as "Marshall College," "Fairmont State Normal School," West Liberty State Normal School," "Glenville State Normal School," Shepherd College State Normal School," and "Concord State Normal School." The function of said normal schools shall be the preparation of teachers through such courses of study as the faculties may prescribe with the approval of the state hoard of education. The rules and regulations made by the president or other head and the teachers of each of said normal schools for the general government of such school and for the admission of students thereto, the standards of scholarship to be maintained therein, and the graduation of students therefrom, shall be submitted to the state board of education for its approval. The president and the teachers of each of said normal schools shall be men and women of broad and liberal education, as evidenced by the possession of a bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, or the equivalent thereof, as a minimum requirement. The Legislature shall make the necessary appropriations for the financial support of each of the said normal schools.

Sec. 148. Potomac State School. The preparatory branch of the state university heretofore established at Keyser in Mineral county shall remain where now located and on and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, shall be known as the "Potomac State School" which shall be under the control and management of the state board of education as provided by section seven of this chapter and of the state board of control as provided by section four of chapter fifteen-m of Barnes' code of one thousand nine hundred and sixteen. The rules and regulations made by the principal and teachers of this institution for its general government shall be submitted to the state board of education for its approval. Said state school shall offer instruction in agriculture, home economics, industrial subjects and such other subjects as the state board of education may direct. The legislature shall make the necessary appropriation for the financial support of said institution.

Chapter seventy of the acts of the legislature of one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, regular session, is hereby repealed.

Sec. 149. The New River State School. The West Virginia trades school heretofore established at Montgomery in Fayette county shall remain where located and on and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, shall be known as the "New River State School" which shall be under the control and management of the state

board of education as provided by section seven of this chapter and of the state board of control as provided by section four of chapter fifteen-m of Barnes' code of one thousand nine hundred and sixteen. The rules and regulations made by the principal and teachers of this institution for its general government shall be submitted to the state board of education for its approval. Said state school shall offer instructions in home economics, industrial subjects, and such other subjects as the state board of education may direct. The legislature shall make the necessary appropriation for the financial support of said institution.

All acts and parts of acts inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

Sec. 150. The West Virginia Collegiate Institute. The institution for the instruction of colored students located at Institute in the county of Kanawha and designated by an act of the Legislature of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, regular session, chapter sixty-five, as "TheWest Virginia Collegiate Institute," shall remain where now located, and shall have and hold all the property, funds, rights, powers and privileges granted to said institution in said chapter sixty-five of the acts of the Legislature of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, and all subsequent acts relating thereto.

Said institute shall be under the control and management of the state board of education and the state board of control, as provided herein for other state educational institutions.

The state board of education shall establish and maintain in the West Virginia Collegiate Institute, in addition to the departments already established, such college courses of study as may be expedient and possible and shall prescribe the conditions for graduation therein and make rules for the conferring of degrees and for issuing the proper diplomas to those who complete such courses, as in the case of other state educational institutions.

The West Virginia Collegiate Institute shall have power and authority to do extension work in agriculture, home economics, and such other subjects as the state board of education may direct, among the Negro population of West Virginia.

The treasurer of the state is hereby designated as the officer to receive from the secretary of the treasury of the United States the said several sums of money to be paid into the treasury of this State by the federal government for the uses and purposes named in any grants for said institute. He shall keep an exact account of the moneys so received, and shall place to the credit of each of said beneficiaries thereof its due proportion of the same. The sums so placed to the credit of the West Virginia Collegiate Institute shall be paid out by him on the order of the state board of control. And said treasurer shall include in his biennial report to the governor a statement of his receipts and disbursements under the provisions of this act.

The rules and regulations made by the president and faculty of said institute for its general government and for the admission of students thereto, the standards of scholarship to be maintained therein, and the graduation of students therefrom, shall be submitted to the state board of education for its approval.

The Legislature of the State of West Virginia hereby accepts for said State the terms and provisions of the act of congress of the United States approved August thirtieth, one thousand eight hundred and ninety, for the objects and purposes mentioned and declared therein, and designates "The West Virginia University," established in pursuance of the act of congress of the United States passed July two, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two, and a subsequent act passed by said congress on April nineteen, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-four, at Morgantown, in the county of Monongalia, in this State, as a benficiary of said appropriation for the instruction of white students, and "The West Virginia Collegiate Institute," for the beneficiary of said appropriation for the instruction of colored students, to be paid to each in the proportion mentioned in chapter sixty-five of the acts of the Legislature of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one and chapter twenty-seven of the acts of the Legislature of one thousand nine hundred and eight. And the said institution by the name of "The West Virginia Collegiate Institute," shall have and hold all the property, funds, rights, powers and privileges herein mentioned.

The Legislature shall supplement the funds received from the federal government as aforesaid, by making such appropriations from time to time as may be necessary for the further support of the West Virginia Collegiate Institute.

Sec. 151. The Bluefield Colored Institute. The Bluefield Colored Institute shall remain where now located, and shall be known as the "Bluefield Colored Institute." Said institute shall be under the control and management of the state board of education as provided by section seven of this act, and of the state board of control as provided by law for other state educational institutions. The rules and regulations made by the principal and faculty of said institute for its general government and for the admission of students thereto, the standards of scholarship to be maintained therein, and the graduation of students therefrom, shall be submitted to the state board of education for its approval. The Legislature shall make from time to time such appropriations as may be necessary for the financial support of said institute.

Sec. 152. The West Virginia Schools for the Deaf and the Blind—Name—Location—Management—Purpose. The West Virginia school for the deaf and the blind heretofore established shall remain at Romney and be known as "The West Virginia Schools for the Deaf and the Blind," and shall be maintained for the care and training of the deaf and the blind of the State as provided by law. The schools shall be under the control and management of the state board of education and the state board of control as provided in this chapter for other state educational institutions.

Sec. 153. Admission. All such deaf and blind youth resident in the State, between the ages of eight and twenty-five years, shall be admitted to the institution on application to the principal. It shall be the duty of the principal to keep a careful record of the names of all applicants,

with the dates of their admission and discharge, their age, post office address, the name of their parents or guardians, and the degree, cause and circumstances of their deafness or blindness.

Sec. 154. Clothing. All such deaf and blind pupils shall be admitted as above directed without charge for board and tuition; and when not otherwise provided with clothing they shall be furnished therewith by the institution while they are pupils therein, and the principal shall make out an account therefor in each case against the respective counties from which said pupils come, in an amount not exceeding forty dollars per annum for every such pupil, which account shall be sworn to by the principal and countersigned by the secretary, and which shall be transmitted by the principal to the auditor of the state, whose duty it shall be to transmit a copy of the same to the clerk of the county courts of the respective counties in which such pupils live, and the county courts of such counties shall thereupon, at their next session thereafter held for the purpose of making a county levy, include in such levy the amount of said account against their counties, and cause an order to be issued on the sheriff of the county in favor of the auditor of the state, and cause the same to be transmitted by the clerk of said court to the auditor whose duty it shall be to collect the same and place it to the credit of the institution, to be drawn out upon a requisition as a part payment of the current expenses of said school. If the same is not paid to the auditor by the respective counties from which they are due in a reasonable time, it shall be the duty of the auditor to collect the same by law.

Sec. 155. Period of Attendance—Special Admissions. The pupils of said school may continue therein five years, and for as much longer as in the discretion of the board and principal their condition and progress would seem to justify. After all the applicants between the prescribed ages of eight and twenty-five years have been admitted, if there are accommodations, the principal may admit other deaf and blind persons who may be of suitable age to receive any advantage from the institution, and upon such terms as the board may prescribe; but it shall be distinctly understood that such persons shall withdraw from the institution in the order of their admission to make room for new applicants between the ages prescribed.

Sec. 156. Course of Instruction. The course of instruction in the institution shall be prescribed by the state board of education with the advice of the principal, and shall be as extensive both in the intellectual, musical and mechanical departments as the capacities and interests of the pupils may require.

Sec. 157. Registration. In addition to their other duties the assessors of the State are hereby required to register in a book to be furnished them by the auditor for the purpose, the names of all the deaf and the blind persons in their respective districts, with the degree and cause of deafness and blindness in each case as far as can be ascertained, from the heads of the families, or from other persons whom the assessors may conveniently consult, their ages, the names of their parents or guardians, their post office addresses and such other facts as may be useful in making the said institution efficient in ameliorating the con-

ditions of the deaf and the blind. They shall complete the registration as early as possible and forward their report to the auditor who shall, if practicable, before the first day of July or as soon thereafter as possible, make an alphabetical abstract of all the facts furnished him by the assessors' reports and shall send the same by mail to the principal of the West Virginia schools for the deaf and the blind, and said principal is hereby further required to put himself into immediate correspondence with all the deaf and dumb persons of suitable age and condition mentioned in the auditor's abstract, with a view to their admission as pupils into said school.

Sec. 158. Compensation for Registration. The assessors shall receive for the extra duties hereby imposed the same compensation as now allowed them for the registration of births and deaths, and shall be liable to the same penalties for failure to discharge their duties.

Sec. 159. West Virginia Industrial School for Boys—Name—Location—Purpose—Management. The West Virginia reform school, established by chapter three of the acts of one thousand eight hundred and eightynine shall hereafter be known and designated as the "West Virginia industrial school for boys" and shall be conducted in the buildings heretofore and hereafter erected for that purpose at Pruntytown in Taylor county. This school shall be exclusively charged with the care and training of male youth of the State, but white and colored shall be kept separate. It shall be managed, controlled and governed by the state board of control, as provided in chapter fifty-eight of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and nine and all subsequent acts relating thereto.

Sec. 160. Commitments. Any male youth under the age of eighteen, and not under the age of ten years, may be committed to and received into the West Virginia industrial school for boys for the reasons and in the manner following:

1. By a justice of the peace of the county in which he resides on complaint under oath and due proof made to him, by the parent, guardian or other person having the custody and control of such youth, that by reason of incorrigible or vicious conduct such youth has rendered his control beyond the power of the parent, or guardian or such other person, and made it manifestly requisite that, from regard for the morals and future welfare of such youth and the peace and order of society, he shall be placed in said school.

2. By the same authority, upon complaint under oath and due proof before the justice that such youth is vagrant, incorrigible or vicious in disposition and conduct, and that his parents, guardian, or other person having custody of or authority to control him, are depraved or otherwise unfit, unwilling or unable to exercise care or discipline over such youth.

3. By the several courts of this State, as provided in the next section. Sec. 161. Convicts. Whenever any male youth under the age of eighteen years, shall be convicted in any of the courts of this State of felony or a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment, the judge of said courts in his discretion, and with reference to the character of the industrial school

as a place of correction and not of punishment, instead of sentencing said youth to be confined in the penitentiary or county jail, may order him to be removed to and confined in the said industrial school, to remain until he shall have arrived at the age of twenty-one years, unless sooner discharged by the state board of control. Male youth under eighteen years of age, convicted in any of the courts of the United States for the districts of West Virginia, of any offense punishable by imprisonment, may also be received into said industrial school upon such regulations and such terms for their maintenance and support as may be prescribed by the state board of control, and assented to by the proper authorities of the United States.

Sec. 162. Data Accompanying Commitment. It shall be the duty of a justice of the peace when committing a youth to the industrial school under the first and second clauses of section one hundred sixty-three* of this act, in addition to the commitment, to annex to said commitment the names and residences of the different witnesses examined before him, and the substance of the testimony given by them respectively, on which the adjudication was found, together with full answers to such interrogatories respecting the history of the case and the mental and physical health of the youth, as shall be prescribed by the board of control, and furnished in printed form, on application, by the superintendent of the industrial school.

Sec. 163. Proceedings for Commitment. In all proceedings before justices of the peace for commitment of youth to the industrial school under the first and second clauses of section one hundred sixty-three* ef this act, the justice shall appoint some discreet and disinterested person guardian ad litem of such youth, whose duty it shall be to represent the interest of the youth and to see that no injustice is done him; and the guardian ad litem of the youth shall have the right to demand a jury of twelve men to try the truth of the charges made against the youth, and the jury shall be selected, and the trial shall be conducted in the same manner as is provided by law for the trial of criminal cases before justices by juries. And the guardian ad litem or the youth shall have the same right of appeal from any final decision rendered against the youth in any such proceedings, whether upon a trial by jury or otherwise, as is allowed by law in other criminal cases tricd before justices.

Sec. 164. Commitment Fees. Justices, constables and jurors shall receive the same fees in a proceeding for committing a youth to the industrial school as are allowed by law for similar services in misdemeanor cases, and such fees shall be paid in like manner as fees of such officers and persons are paid in misdemeanor cases.

Sec. 165. Conveyances of Youth to School—Expense. As soon as is practicable after a youth, on any account, is committed to the industrial school the papers in the case shall be mailed to the superintendent, and such youth shall remain in the custody of the court pronouncing such commitment, until he be delivered to an officer of the industrial school, who shall be sent without delay, and duly authorized by the superintendent to conduct such youth by the most direct and convenient route

^{*}Refers to section one bundred sixty.

to the said school; but no youth committed to the industrial school shall be lodged in any jail or lockup, if he be under the age of twelve years. The superintendent shall, in so far as is consistent with the safe conveyance of youth to the school, cause as many youths as may be committed from the same or several counties to be conducted to the school The expense incurred in conducting a youth to the at the same time. industrial school, including transportation and other necessary traveling expenses of the youth and of his conductor, shall be paid by the county court out of the treasury of the county from which the youth was comitted to the school, and a written statement of such necessary expenditures, fully itemized and sworn to by the officer making such expenditures, and attested by the superintendent of the school, when presented to any county court, shall be a bill against such court, to be paid to the industrial school, and credited to that fund of the school from which the original expenditure was made; but when two or more youths shall be so conducted from more than one county, the necessary expenditure on the personal account of the conductor shall be apportioned among the counties concerned in due proportion to the mileage traveled by the youth from the respective counties.

Sec. 166. Offenses. If any person shall entice or attempt to entice away from the industrial school any youth legally committed to the same, or shall aid or abet any youth to escape from the industrial school, or shall harbor, conceal or aid or abet in harboring or concealing, any youth who shall have escaped therefrom or shall, without the permission of the superintendent, give or sell, or aid or abet any other person to give or sell, to any youth in the industrial school, whether on the premises of such institution or otherwise, any money, firearms, intoxicating drinks, tobacco, cigarettes, or other articles whatsoever, or shall in any way cause or influence, or attempt to cause or influence or aid or abet therein, any youth in the industrial school to violate any rule of the institution or to rebel against the government of said school in any particular, or shall receive by the hands of any such youth anything of value, whether belonging to the State or otherwise, such person shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than ten, nor more than one hundred dollars, or be confined not more than twelve months in the county jail, or both fined and imprisoned as aforesaid, as the court may And the superintendent, or any of his assistants or any one authorized in writing by him, or any sheriff, constable, policeman or other police officer, shall have power, and it is hereby made his duty to arrest any youth when in his power to do so who shall have escaped from said school, and return him thereto.

Sec. 167. Transfers Between School and Penitentiary. In any case where a youth is committed to the industrial school for an offense punishable by confinement in the penitentiary and it is found by the state board of control that the industrial school is unable to benefit such youth, and that his presence is a detriment or menace to other youth in the institution, or to the general good of the school, he may be securely returned to the court which sent him, and said court shall there-

upon pass such sentence upon him as to confinement in the pentitentiary as may be proper in the premises, or as it should have done had it not sentenced him to the industrial school. And the governor shall have power, when in the judgment of the warden of the penitentiary and of the superintendent of the industrial school, it is advisable, to remit the penalty of any offender under the age of eighteen years confined in the penitentiary, to a commitment to the industrial school.

Sec. 168. Payments by Counties of Costs of Detention—Reimbursement. The county court of every county shall pay into the state treasury the sum of fifty dollars a year on account of each youth from the county who shall be received in said school of the first, second or third classes mentioned in section one hundred sixty-three*. But in all cases of youth received in said school of the first class mentioned in section one hundred sixty-three*, the parent, if of sufficient means, and the guardian where the youth has sufficient estate, shall annually reimburse the county the amount paid into the state treasury, by virtue of this section, on account of such youth mentioned in the first class of section one hundred sixty-three* and the county court of such county shall have a right to recover the same of such parent or guardian in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Lists of Inmates for Auditor-Application of County Funds. The superintendent of said school shall before the tenth day of January in each year, make out and certify to the auditor and the state board of control each a list by counties of all such youth as are mentioned in the preceding section, who are kept in the school during the preceding year or any part of it, showing as to each youth what part of the year he was so kept in the school, and to which class he belonged. ceiving such list the auditor shall charge to each county fifty dollars on account of each youth who was kept in such school during the preceding year, and a proportionate amount on account of each youth kept in school for any part of such year less than the whole. Any money in the treasury of the state to the credit of any such county from whatever source arising, and not appropriated to pay any other debt of the county to the State, shall be applied, so far as necessary to the payment of the sums so charged; if any sum in the treasury due the county shall not be sufficient to pay the whole amount so charged against it, such sum shall be applied as a credit on the amount charged, and the balance shall remain a charge against the county.

Sec. 170. Certification of List and Credits to County Court—Levy—Compelling Payment. Within ten days after receiving such list the auditor shall certify to the county court of such county a list of the youth from the county in such school, stating the class to which each belongs, the length of the term during the year he was in such school, as shown by the list certified by the superintendent and the amount due from the county on his account and the total amount due on account of all. He shall credit on such statement whatever amount has been applied as a payment thereon from any funds of the county in the treasury. Such statement shall be a receipt to the county for any amount so credited,

^{*}Refers to section one hundred sixty.

and shall be a bill for any amount still appearing to be due from the county. Unless the bill shall have been paid by the application of funds of the county in the state treasury, the county court shall at its next levy term provide for the payment of the same, or such part as may not have been paid, and cause the amount to be paid into the state treasury. If the amount so due from any county be not paid in a reasonable time after such levy term, the auditor may, in the name of the State, apply to the circuit court of the county for a mandamus to require the county court to provide for and to pay the same, or he may proceed in the name of the State by any other appropriate remedy to recover the same.

Sec. 171. Parole. The state board of control shall have authority, under such rules and regulations as they may prescribe, to grant, on recommendation of the superintendent, a parole to any inmate of the industrial school; but while said inmate is on such parole, and until he is discharged according to law, he shall remain in legal custody of the board of control and subject at any time to be returned to the industrial school, if in the judgment of the board the interests of such paroled inmate will best be served thereby. The written order of said board, certified by the superintendent shall be sufficient warrant for any officer named therein to arrest and return to the school said paroled inmate, and it is hereby made the duty of any peace officer, or other person, so named, to make such arrest and return such youth to the industrial school. All actual expenses incurred in returning to the school paroled inmates shall be paid out of funds appropriated for the maintenance of the industrial school.

Sec. 172. Industrial Home for Girls—Name—Location. "The West Virginia Industrial Home" shall remain where now located.

Admission. Girls eligible to be received into said home are those who are from seven to eighteen years of age, and who may be committed by any justice of the peace of this State, on complaint and due proof made to him by the parent, guardian, or next friend of such girl, that by reason of incorrigible or vicious conduct, such girl has rendered her control beyond the power of such parent, guardian or next friend, and made it manifestly best that such girl should be placed in said home, or by any criminal, circuit or intermediate court of this Girls may be committed for vagrancy up to eighteen years of age, or where parents, guardians, or next friends agree and contract with the state board of control for their support and maintenance, or girls up to fifteen years of age, who may be found in houses of ill fame or assignation houses, upon conviction thereof before any justice of the peace, mayor of a town or city; or girls convicted by any of the courts of this State of felony or misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment, the judge in his discretion, instead of confining such girl in the county jail or sending her to the penitentiary, may transfer such girl so convicted to said home, from any county of this State; provided, there is room for such girl. Every girl committed to said home shall remain there until she is twenty-one years of age, unless sooner discharged by the state board of control.

Sec. 174. Data Accompanying Commitment—Return and Sentence. It shall be the duty of the justice of the peace, mayor or other authority, when committing any girl to said home, in addition to the commitment, to annex the name and residence of the witness examined, and the substance of the testimony given on which the adjudication was founded, as well as the name and residence of the girl, the name of her parents, and their residence, if known. Any girl who may be found incorrigible, or pregnant, or otherwise an improper subject for admission to said institution, may be returned by the board of education to the court, justice or other authority by whom she was committed, and thereupon such court, justice or other authority, shall have power to pass sentence as would have been legal in the first instance, as if such girl had not been sent to said home.

Sec. 175. Trial on Complaint. In all cases coming before a justice, mayor, or other authority, they shall appoint a guardian ad litem, for such girl, who shall be some disinterested person, discreet and careful, and who shall see that no injustice is done the girl; and he shall have the right to demand a trial for his ward by a jury of twelve men to ascertain the truth of the charges against the girl, and said jury shall be selected and trial conducted, as other trials are conducted by justices in criminal cases before them. Or, said justice or court may, without a jury, try such girl, if no jury is demanded by her guardian or next friend.

Sec. 176. Separation of Races. The said industrial home shall e exclusively charged with the reformation and care of girls, but white and colored shall be held separate as far as practicable.

Sec. 177. Binding Out Inmates as Apprentices. The board of control shall have power to bind out such girls as committed to their care as apprentices to the time said girls shall arrive at twenty-one years of age, to learn some proper trade, business or calling, on such terms as shall be advantageous to such girls; but such girls so bound out, are to be bound only to those whose characters are above reproach, and within the State.

The indentures by which any girl may be so bound shall state for what period she is bound, her age, what trade, art or business she is to follow, and that the master shall see that for at least five months in each year said apprentice shall be sent to the free schools of the state. and shall be bound to furnish school books requisite to learn the usual branches taught; the amount to be paid said child for each year, if anything above the maintenance of said child, and for what year or years, and the master shall bind himself with good security to pay the amount agreed upon, which sum of money, if any, contracted to be paid, shall be reserved, to be paid said girl or girls so bound, when their apprenticeship shall cease with interest, and said board shall not bind out any girl under the provisions of this act unless the master bind himself to comply with the conditions thereof, and whatever salary said master shall give, shall be paid to the state board of control; and it shall be the duty of said board to collect the same according to the tenor or effect of such contract, and turn the same over to the girl when she arrives at twentyone years of age, or sooner if she marries, when the same shall be turned over to her.

Sec. 178. Cruelty to Apprentices. For cruelty or inhuman treatment by such master of such apprentice, the circuit court of the county in which such master or apprentice may reside, or any justice of the peace of any such county shall have jurisdiction to try same, and upon conviction of such master for cruel or inhuman treatment of such child, such master shall be fined not less than ten nor more than one hundred dollars, and may in addition thereto be confined in jail not to exceed ninety days.

Sec. 179. Removal of Apprentices—Escapes. No master can remove such child out of the county where she has been bound by such board, except on the written permit of such board; and any person who shall aid or assist any girl who has been committed to said institution, or who is subject thereto, to escape from any other home or other place where she has been placed by the officers of the said institution, or who shall aid or assist any such girl to leave this state, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than five nor more than twenty-five dollars, and any justice of the county wherein such offense is committed shall have jurisdiction thereof.

Sec. 180. Jurisdiction of Apprentices—By Circuit Court—Desertion. The circuit court of the county shall in a summary way be open to hear any complaint of such master against his apprentice or to said apprentice against the master, and shall make such order in relation thereto as it shall deem fair and right. Any apprentice who shall desert the service of such master shall receive no pay (if the pay exceed the maintenance), while such desertion continues, and anyone who shall knowingly harbor such apprentice shall be liable to said master three dollars for every day such harboring or concealing such apprentice exists, to be recovered before any court having jurisdiction.

Sec. 181. Other State Educational Institutions. On and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, the West Virginia schools for the deaf and the blind, and such other state educational institutions as may hereafter be established by the legislature, shall be under the control and management of the state board of education and the state board of control, as provided in this act for other state educational institutions.

Sec. 182. Shall Make Reports. On the first day of October of each year or as soon thereafter as practicable, the state board of education through the state superintendent of schools, shall make to the governor a full report concerning the state educational institutions (a copy whereof shall be filed with the state board of control at the same time) which shall show the number of persons employed about each of the said institutions; the official designation of each of such persons, and the amount and rate of compensation paid to him; and shall report the amount disbursed by them of any funds under their control, stating the purposes for which expended and the amount expended for each purpose, and the number of days actually engaged by the persons employed about each of

their said institutions, including teachers and professors. Said report shall also show the number of students actually attending each of said institutions, and the number of students enrolled in each school or department of each of said institutions, and the total cost of each of said schools or departments; and shall make special reports to the governor as he may request; and may make recommendations respecting legislation needed to promote the welfare of their institutions.

The state board of control and the state board of education shall from time to time as may be necessary, make a report to the auditor, which shall state the names of each person employed by each of them at any of the institutions named in section seven of this act, his official designation and the rate of compensation per month (or by the day or week if employed for less than a month) and out of what funds or appropriation the same is payable. The chief officer or head teacher of any such institutions, or other person who may have been appointed for the purpose by the state board of control, shall make out and certify to the auditor at the end of each month a list of persons to whom any payments may be due, stating for what purpose due, the amount due each person and the fund or appropriation from which payable; one copy whereof shall be filed in the office of the institution where made, and one in the office of the state board of control. If the auditor finds such list correct and in accordance with the reports made to him by the state board of control, or the state board of education, he may pay to the persons entitled thereto the amounts so certified as due each.

Sec. 183. Voting of Bonds. In any district or independent district the board of education may borrow money and issue bonds therefor, for the purpose of purchasing school sites, and erecting, completing, enlarging, repairing or furnishing school buildings in such district or independent district; provided, however, that no such debt shall be contracted under this section unless all questions connected therewith shall have been first submitted to a vote of the people of such district or independent district, at a general or special election, and have received a majority of three-fifths of all the votes cast for and against the same; provided, further, that no debt shall be contracted under this section which shall, including existing indebtedness, in the aggregate, exceed two and onehalf per centum of the value of the taxable property in the district or independent district, as ascertained by the last assessment thereof for state and county taxes, nor without at the same time submitting to the voters of such district at the election held for the purpose of authorizing bonds, the question of authorizing a special levy sufficient to pay the interest annually on all the outstanding bonds and to retire annually a proportionate amount of the principal of such bonds. If a majority of the votes cast at such election be in favor of such levy, the board of education shall have authority to lay such levy and may continue to lay the same or such portion thereof as may be necessary, from year to year, without an additional vote, until such bonded indebtedness is paid off and discharged; but the funds arising from such levy shall be used for the purpose designated, and no other.

Such bonds shall not be issued for a longer period than twenty years, nor shall they be sold for less than their par value, nor bear interest at a greater rate than six per centum. They shall be issued serially in equal installments, so that after the first five years from the date of their issue one of the series will fall due and be payable in every year of the remaining period of their issue. Such bonds shall also contain a provision authorizing the board of education after five years from the date of issue to pay any or all of the remaining outstanding bonds at any interest period, by notifying the holders of such bonds by letter, if the names and postoffice addresses of such holders be known to the board, and by giving at least sixty days' notice by publication in one or more newspapers, said bonds to be retired in the order in which they fall due.

The issuance of such bonds shall be in accordance with the provisions of chapter fifty-seven of the acts of the Legislature of one thousand nine hundred and seventeen (regular session.)

Sec. 184. School Elections-How Held. Any and all elections authorized by this act, for school purposes, may be held separately or in connection with any general or special election. Notice of such election shall be given by the publication of the order of the board calling the same, in two newspapers of different political parties and having general circulation in the territory in which the election is to be held, at least once each week for two successive weeks. If there is only one newspaper in general circulation in the territory in which the election is to be held, then the notice of publication shall be made therein. Printed copies of the aforesaid order shall be posted at each place of voting at least ten days before the election. All provisions of the law concerning general and special elections shall apply in such elections insofar as is practicable, except that the board calling the election shall appoint necessary election officers and shall canvass the returns, and the secretary of the board shall procure and furnish to the election commissioners at each place of voting the tickets, poll books, tally sheets and other things needed. In calling elections, district and county boards of education shall follow the forms to be prescribed by the attorney general.

Section 184-a. For the purpose of providing for a levy for the support of free schools in every county, district or independent school district of this state, the question of authorizing a levy for school purposes shall be submitted to the voters thereof at the general election held on Tuesday after the first Monday in November, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, and the board of ballot commissioners of each county are hereby required to prepare separate ballots from that of the official ballot to be voted at said election and shall have printed thereon the following:

Ballot on School Levy

| For School Levy

Against School Levy

The several officers conducting the said general election at each place of voting shall conduct the election on the question of school levy and canvass and certify the result thereof to the commissioners of the county

court in the same manner, as far as applicable, as they are required to conduct and certify the result of the said general election; and the county court shall promptly certify the result of the election on the question of school levy to the board of education of each district or independent school district in the county; and the said certificate shall be entered by the secretary, as a part of the minutes or records of the board of education.

If a majority of the ballots cast at said general election in any district or independent school district be in favor of school levy, the board of education of such district shall annually thereafter levy for the support of schools in their district in the manner provided by law for school levies until such time as an election may be again held on the question of school levy as hereinafter provided.

The board of education of any district or independent school district, shall upon petition of forty per cent of the registered voters, as shown by the last registration of the district or independent school district, again submit the question of school levy to the voters of such district, the election to be held as provided in section one hundred and eighty-four of this chapter and this act, as far as practicable.

SHERIFFS-DUTIES AS TO SCHOOL FUNDS

Sec. 185. Collections and Dicbursement of School Money-Bond. The sheriff of the county shall receive, collect and disburse all school money for the county and the several districts and independent districts therein. But before receiving or collecting any such school money he chall give in addition to his bond as collector of the state and county taxes, a bond with approved security in a penalty double the amount of school money which will probably come into his hands for school purposes during any one year of his term of office.

Sec. 186. Pay Orders. He shall keep accounts with the boards of education of the various districts and independent districts of the money belonging to the several funds, as provided by law, and shall credit every receipt and charge every disbursement to the fund to which it belongs. He shall pay out no money except upon orders of the respective boards specifying the amount to be paid, the purpose for which paid and the fund to which it is to be charged, signed by the president and secretary and countersigned by the county financial secretary, or by the president and one other member, as prescribed in section ninety-three* of this act, and countersigned by the county financial secretary.

Sec. 187. Annual Settlement with County Financial Secretary. He shall on or immediately before the first day of July in each year, settle with the county financial secretary for each district and independent district in the county. In this settlement he shall be charged with the amount of taxes and of general school fund apportioned to each district or independent district by the county superintendent and the amount of

^{*}Refers to section ninety.

taxes levied by the board of education upon the property of each district or independent district for the teachers' fund, for the building fund and all other school funds, and for any other money received by him during the current year on account of the free schools of such district or independent district; and he shall be credited with the amount of delinquent school tax in such district or independent district that has been duly certified by the clerk of the county court to such board of education.

If any county financial secretary fails to make the settlement required by this section, with the sheriff within the proper time as aforesaid, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof be fined twenty dollars, the proceeds of which fine shall be placed to the credit of the building fund of the district for which said settlement is not made.

Sec. 188. Payments in Excess. He shall be credited in such settlements with all orders paid and produced by him, if found to be correct by the board of education, and he shall receive no other credits except his commission as hereinafter provided. If any sheriff shall pay out in any one year more money on account of the teachers' funds or of the building funds or of any other fund, than shall have been levied and could have been collected by him during said year together with the amount remaining in his hands from any preceding year, he shall in such settlement receive no credits for such excess.

Method of Settlement. In making said settlement it shall be the duty of the sheriff to prepare and present to the said board of education in duplicate separate lists of all the credits claimed by him against each of the several school funds collected by him showing the amount, date and number of each voucher or order, and to whom payable, together with the statement of the proper debits to the several funds to which he is chargeable; which lists and statements together with the vouchers claimed as credits by the sheriff shall be endorsed by the secretary of the board on the back of each with the words "Settled by board of education," under which the secretary shall sign his name and enter the date of the settlement, and said statements and lists as corrected shall be signed by said sheriff and by the president and secretary of the said board of education in duplicate, one copy to be retained by said board and the other, together with the vouchers and orders shall be turned over to the sheriff, who shall as soon as may be deliver them to the clerk of the county court, and the same shall serve as a basis for the settlement required by section seven of article twelve of the constitution, and section one hundred and ninety-three* of this act.

Sec. 190. Settlement with County Court. In addition to the settlements required by the sheriff with each board of education, every sheriff shall also make the annual settlements by districts with the county court of his county at the next term after the first day of July in each year, showing an itemized statement of all money disbursed for the preceding year on account of the building fund, the teachers' fund, and any other school funds in his hands, showing the amount, date and number of each credit voucher and to whom payable, and the balance due each district

^{*}Refers to section one hundred ninety.

and independent district on each of said funds, which settlement shall be made a matter of record by the clerk of said court in a book kept for that purpose.

Sec. 191. Corrections in Settlement. But the settlement made by the sheriff with the several school districts of the county, as provided in section one hundred and ninety† of this act, when found correct and properly signed and turned over to the clerk of said court as required by section one hundred and ninety-two* of this act, may be taken and treated as the settlements required to be made and recorded by section one hundred and ninety-three† of this act; provided, however, that the prosecuting attorney or any taxpayer of the county may appear before said court for the purpose of making corrections in said report, and said court may hear said objections, after reasonable notice to the sheriff and board of education and make such corrections as may be proper, and when corrected said settlements shall be recorded; and said settlement and vouchers turned over to the clerk of said court shall be filed by said clerk by districts.

Sec. 192. Failure to Account for or to Pay Orders. If he shall fail to account for and pay over as required by law any money which may come into his hands or for which he is liable, judgment may be rendered therefor against him and his sureties with interest and ten per cent damages; and upon the failure of such sheriff to pay any proper order issued by the said board of education, the person entitled to receive the sum of money specified in such order may require the sheriff to endorse thereon or write across the face thereof the words "presented for payment" with the proper date and sign the same, and judgment upon motion after at least ten days' notice may be obtained against the sheriff before any justice of his county or before the circuit court thereof, with interest from the time said order was presented and ten per cent dam-But a sheriff shall not be required to endorse any school order nor shall suit be brought on any such school order prior to the first day of November of the current school year.

Sec. 193. Failure to Settle. If any sheriff fails to make the settlement required by section one hundred ninety* of this act at the time required, without reasonable cause therefor, he shall be charged in said settlement with twelve per cent interest on all school money in his hands for the time he is in default in making the said settlement. If the sheriff fails to make the said settlement at the time required it shall be the duty of the prosecuting attorney to proceed by action against him and his sureties in the circuit court to recover the fine and penalty imposed upon him by this section and by section one hundred ninety-five of this act.

Every retiring sheriff shall immediately after he shall have made his final settlement in the manner herein provided, pay and turn over to his successor in office such balance as may be shown to be due from him by said settlement.

[†]Refers to section one hundred eighty-seven. *Refers to section one hundred eighty-seven.

[†]Refers to section one hundred nivety.

[‡]Refers to section one hundred ninety-two.

Sec. 194. The provisions of this act shall in no manner infringe upon the powers and privileges heretofore granted by any special act or acts to any independent school district in the State; and any independent school district may avail itself of any of the provisions of this act as determined by the board of education of said independent district.

Sec. 195. All acts and parts of acts inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed.



SCHOOL LEVIES AND SCHOOL FUNDS

(Being that part of Chapter 126, Acts of the Legislature of 1919, Regular Session relating to School Levies and School Funds)

Section 1. The county court of every county, the board of education of every school and independent school district and the common council or other fiscal body in lieu thereof of every municipal corporation, shall hold a session on the second Tuesday in August in each year for the transaction of business generally, and especially for the transaction of business as herein required.

Statement and Levies by Boards of Education

Sec. 5. At its session held on the second Tuesday in August as afore-said, the board of education of every district and independent district, except the independent district of Wheeling, shall, if a majority of the ballots cast upon the question of laying a levy in the district or independent district as provided in chapter forty-five of the code have printed or written thereon "For school levy," ascertain the condition of the fiscal affairs of the district and make up an itemized statement thereof distinguishing between elementary and high schools and the various funds hereinafter provided for each, which statement shall set forth in detail:

First—The separate amounts due the various funds of the district, and the amounts that will become due and collectible during the current fiscal year except from the levy of taxes to be made for the year.

Second—The debts and demands owed by the district, and the debts and demands that will become due and payable during the current fiscal year, including interest on any indebtedness, funded, bonded or otherwise.

Third—All other expenditures under the several heads of expenditures, to be made and payable out of the levy of the district for the current fiscal year, with proper allowances for delinquent taxes, exonerations and contingencies. Said statement shall also set forth the separate amount necessary to be raised for each fund by the levy of taxes for the current fiscal year, the proposed rate of such levy in cents on each one hundred dollars assessed valuation of the taxable property in the district for each of such funds, and the separate and aggregate amounts of the assessed valuation of real estate, personal property, and public utility property assessed by the board of public works. A copy of such statement duly certified by the secretary of the board shall immediately be forwarded to the state tax commissioner, and said statement shall,

before the next meeting of the board, be published once in two newspapers of opposite politics in the county, if there be two such newspapers of general circulation in the county. If there be but one newspaper published in the county, the publication shall be made therein. The session shall then stand adjourned until the fourth Tuesday in August, at which time it shall re-convene and proceed in all respects as provided in section two. After having entered the statement as finally approved in its book of record or proceedings, the board shall thereupon levy as many cents on each hundred dollars assessed valuation of the taxable property in the district, according to the last assessment thereof, as will produce the amounts shown by the statement approved to be necessary as follows:

For Elementary School Purposes.

- (a) For maintenance fund purposes, for defraying the maintenance expenses for a fiscal school year, a levy not to exceed fifteen cents.
- (b) For teachers' fund purposes, a levy not to exceed forty cents for the purpose of maintaining the schools of the district for a minimum term, or for a longer term where the same has been extended by or according to law. In case, however, the levy hereunder, including the supplemental apportionment of the general school fund hereinafter provided, will not produce a sufficient fund to pay minimum salaries to a sufficient number of teachers for all the schools of the district for the minimum term it shall be the duty of the board of education to lay an additional levy to make up the deficiency in the teachers' fund.
- (c) In any district or independent district where the term of school has been, or shall hereafter be, extended for a longer period than the minimum term by a majority of the votes cast at an election therein as provided by law, and the maximum rate of levy hereinbefore provided for maintenance building fund purposes and teachers' fund purposes will not provide sufficient funds to defray the expenses of the term provided by such election, the board of education shall lay a levy sufficiently high to provide the funds necessary to conduct the schools in such district for the term provided by such election, and such levy shall be separated into, and designated as, maintenance building fund levy, and teachers' fund levy. The term of school fixed by such election shall continue from year to year so long as a majority of the votes cast at the election at which the question of "school levy" is submitted, be in favor of such "school levy", or until the term so fixed shall be changed by a majority vote of the people in such district.
- (d) If the majority of the taxpayers of a sub-district within an incorporated municipality, the boundaries of which sub-district are, or shall be made, co-extensive with the boundaries of such municipality, file with the board of education of the district in which such sub-district is a part, at their meeting on the second Tuesday in August, a petition praying for an extension of the school term therein for a given number of months, the board shall extend the term of such school for the number of months, prayed for in such petition, and shall lay levies sufficiently

high on each one hundred dollars' assessed valuation of the taxable property in such sub-district according to the last assessment thereof, for such extension, which levies shall be separated into and designated as maintenance building fund levy and a sub-district teachers' fund levy. Provided, however, that any such petition properly filed with the secretary, shall authorize said board of education to lay such levies, at any regular levy term within four years thereafter, unless the same be rescinded by a similar petition requesting that the same be revoked.

For High School Purposes.

For high school purposes, including junior high schools, and for the purpose of paying the tuition of high school pupils in districts which do not have regularly established high schools, under such regulations as are prescribed by law, the said board shall levy a rate sufficiently high to defray the expenses for such high school purposes for the current fiscal year. This levy, other than for paying high school tuition shall be divided into maintenance fund purposes and teachers' fund purposes.

For New Building and Improvement Fund Purposes.

For new building and improvement fund purposes, for the purchase of land and for the purpose of erecting and equipping buildings for elementary and high school purposes, for the purchase of furniture and apparatus, for rent and permanent improvements of old buildings, a levy not to exceed twenty cents. Where, however, an exigency exists for additional housing, and the levy herein provided is not sufficient to provide the necessary funds an additional levy hereunder may be laid not to exceed twenty cents, but the levy shall not be made until the grounds showing the emergency shall be fully set out in an order made and entered of record by the board of education and then submitted to and approved in writing by the state superintendent of free schools and the state tax commissioner.

Sec. 7. The General School Fund. The proceeds of the capitation tax, the income of the school fund, the net proceeds of all forfeitures and fines which accrued to the state during the previous year and all moneys arising from the sources named in section four of article twelve of the constitution heretofore going to the "school fund" but as now amended going to the "general school fund," all interest on public moneys received from state depositories, state license tax on marriage, state tax on forfeitures, state tax on state licenses except motor vehicles and state licenses paid direct to the state auditor and secretary of state, and all funds from any source paid into the treasury for school purposes and not otherwise appropriated, shall be set apart for the support of free schools, as a separate fund to be called "the general school fund."

Such funds shall be used for the following purposes in the order enumerated, preference being given likewise:

First—To pay the salary of the state superintendent of free schools his necessary traveling expenses not to exceed five hundred dollars, the

contingent and other expenses of his office, and the salaries of county superintendents.

Second—To supplement the teachers' fund of elementary schools in districts where the maximum levy for teachers' fund purposes will not provide sufficient funds to pay the minimum salaries to a sufficient number of teachers for all the first eight grades of the public schools.

Third—To supplement the maintenance fund of elementary schools in districts where the maximum levy will not provide sufficient funds to pay the actual maintenance expenditures for the minimum term.

Fourth—To supplement the elementary teachers' fund to an amount equal to the amount accruing from any additional levy in excess of forty cents on the one hundred dollars, which levy has been fixed according to law and which is for the purpose of augmenting teachers' salaries and for the employment of district supervisors. Provided, that no district shall benefit or be given aid hereunder for the payment of teachers' salaries in excess of the minimum salaries increased by ten per cent, for the minimum term as fixed by general law, and one hundred and fifty dollars per month for district supervision.

Fifth—To pay state aid to high schools under such regulations as are provided by law.

Sixth—To aid school districts (not independent districts) which maintain standardized schools under such regulations as are prescribed by law.

Seventh—Any balance remaining in said general school fund in any fiscal year shall be distributed to the various school districts and independent school districts of the state on a basis of the enumerated youth of school age.

It shall be the duty of the auditor, on or before the twentieth day of July in each year, to ascertain the amount of the general school fund for distribution, after first deducting the aggregate salary of the state superintendent of free schools, his necessary traveling expenses not to exceed five hundred dollars, the contingent and other expenses of his office, and the salaries of county superintendents, and to notify the state superintendent of free schools thereof.

The state superintendent shall thereupon ascertain the needs for the various purposes in the order and preference numerated above whose duty it shall be to deposit with the treasurer of the board of education to the credit of such fund, the amounts to which such district is entitled.

But before making requisition on the auditor for the supplemental aid herein provided, the state superintendent shall inform himself of the conditions existing in such districts applying for aid as to the number of teachers employed, the number of pupils enrolled, the enforcement of the compulsory school law and other matters that pertain to the progress of the public schools of the district and shall require from all boards of education asking such aid, on forms to be prescribed and furnished by him, a financial statement thereof supported by affidavits showing the needs existing in such districts, the necessity for such aid and that the law authorizing such aid has been complied with.

The state superintendent shall also notify the county superintendent of each county to which supplemental aid is furnished the amount thereof, who in turn shall notify the boards of education of such districts as receive such supplemental aid of the amount thereof apportioned to such district and that the same can not be drawn by them until they have fully complied with the law under which such aid is authorized.

Sec. 9 (a) If any county court, board of education, or common council of a municipal corporation be of opinion that the maximum rate of levy of taxes hereinbefore named in section two-a as to counties, or in section five as to elementary and high schools, in school districts, or in section eight as to municipalities, will not produce sufficient funds for the current fiscal year to cover the expenditures for the year in the county or school district, or municipality, as the case may be, it may enter an order on its record book of proceedings setting forth the purposes for which additional funds will be needed, the amount thereof for each purpose, and the total thereof, the separate and aggregate amount of the taxable property on which it is authorized to levy taxes and the rate of levy in cents on each one hundred dollars assessed valuation of such property necessary to produce the additional amount estimated to be needed; and in the same order submit to the voters of the county, the school district or the municipality, as the case may be, at an election therefor, the question of such additional levy. If a majority of the votes cast on the question at such election be in favor of such additional levy, the court, board or council, as the case may be, shall have authority to make such additional levy, but the same shall not exceed twenty cents on each one hundred dollars assessed valuation of the taxable properly in the county, school district, or municipality, according to the last assessment thereof.

- (b) If any county, school or independent school district, or municipal corporation has, at the time this act goes into effect, an outstanding bonded indebtedness where no provision has heretofore been made to pay the interest on such bonds and provide a sinking fund for the discharge of the principal of the same at maturity, the county court, the board of education, or the municipal council, as the case may be, shall lay a levy sufficiently high to pay the interest and provide a sinking fund for the discharge of the principal of such bonds at maturity and shall continue to lay the same from year to year until such bonded indebtedness is liquidated. The funds arising from such levy shall be used for the purposes for which levied and no other.
- (c) If any county, school or independent school district or municipal corporation, creates in the future a bonded indebtedness according to law, the county court, board of education, or municipal council, as the case may be, shall enter an order on its record book of proceedings setting forth the maximum rate of levy necessary in each year to pay the interest and provide a sinking fund for the discharge of the principal of the bonds at maturity; and in the same order submit to the voters of the county, district or municipality, as the case may be, at the election held for the purpose of authorizing the bond issue, the question of such levy. At such election there shall be printed on the ticket a brief

Elections

Sec. 10. The election authorized in section nine may be held at any general election, or at a special election held for the purposes herein stated. Notice thereof, however, shall be given by publication of the order of the court, board of education, or council, calling the same, in two newspapers of general circulation in the territory in which the election is held, and of opposite politics, at least once in each week for two successive weeks before the election, and printed copies of said order shall be posted at each place of voting at least ten days before the election. If there be only one newspaper published in the county, the publication shall be made therein. All the provisions of the law concerning general elections shall apply to such election as far as they are practicable, except as follows: A separate ticket shall be used at such election held in connection with any other election. On such ticket shall be printed a brief statement of the question submitted such as "Special election to authorize.....levy of.....cents, according to the order of the....., entered on theday of......" and directly underneath in two separate lines, shall be printed the words "For the levy" and "Against the levy." Those favoring the levy shall erase the words "Against the levy" and those opposed thereto shall erase the words "For the levy." If a majority of those voting on the question be in favor of the levy, the said fiscal body submitting the question shall be authorized to lay the same; but if a majority of the votes cast on the question be not in favor of such levy, it shall not be laid. If the question be submitted to the county court, the clerk therefor shall prepare, procure and furnish to the election commissioners at each place of voting, the tickets, poll books, tally sheets and others things needed; if the question be submitted by a board of education, the secretary thereof shall perform such duty; and if the question be submitted by a council of a municipal corporation, such duty shall be performed by the clerk, recorder or other recording officer of the municipal court.

A levy under (a) section nine may be submitted for any two successive years that may be named in the order submitting the question to the voters, the rate of levy for each year being stated in such order, and if the levy be authorized as aforesaid, the proper fiscal body may lay such levy, or so much thereof as may be necessary for each of said two years.

Restricted Use of Funds

Sec. 11. Any funds derived from levying of taxes under and pursuant to the provisions of this act shall be expended for the purposes for which levied and no other.

Certain Acts Prohibited and Penalties Prescribed

Sec. 12. It shall be unlawful for any county court, board of education, or council of a municipal corporation, or other body charged with the administration of any fiscal affairs of any county school district or independent school district, or municipality to expend any money or to incur any obligation or indebtedness which such fiscal body is not expressly authorized by law to expend or incur. Nor shall any such fiscal body make any contract, express or implied the performance of which, in whole or part, would involve the expenditure of money in excess of funds legally at the disposal of such fiscal body, nor issue or authorize to be issued any certificate, order or other evidence of indebtedness which cannot be paid out of the levy for the current fiscal year or out of the fund against which it is issued. Nor shall any such tribunal attempt to lay any levy the rate whereof shall exceed the rate specified by law. Any indebtedness created, contract made or order or draft issued in violation hereof, shall be void and of no effect, and any money received thereon may be recovered from the person receiving the same by the fiscal body which created, made or issued the indebtedness, contract, order or draft.

Any member of such fiscal body, or any officer or person who wilfully violates any of the provisions of this act, shall expend any money, or incur any debt or obligation, or make or participate in the making of any such contract, or be a party thereto in any official capacity, or issue or cause to be issued any such certificate, order or other evidence of indebtedness, shall be personally liable therefor, both jointly and severally, and an action may be maintained therefor by the State, or by the county, municipal corporations, district, or person prejudiced thereby, in any court of competent jurisdiction. Any such member, officer, or person who shall wilfully violate the provisions of this act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, or be confined in jail not more than one year, or be both fined and imprisoned, and in addition thereto, shall forfeit his office.

Whenever any court of competent jurisdiction by mandamus, injunction, or trial of any action of law, or judicial proceeding, shall ascertain or determine that any member of any fiscal body hereinbefore referred to has negligently or wilfully violated any of the provisions of this section, it shall enter an order declaring the office of such member forfeited.

Any tax payer of the county, school district or independent school district or municipality, as the case may be, or the state tax commissioner, for the use and benefit of the county, school district or independent school district, or municipality, as the case may be, may, in his name, institute and prosecute to final judgment including the right of appeal to the supreme court of appeals of the State in any court having jurisdiction, proper action, suit, or proceeding, against the individual members of a county court, board of education, municipal council, or other body in lieu thereof, to recover from them any moneys expended in violation, or without authority of law. All moneys recovered in any such action, suit or proceedings shall be paid into the treasury of the proper fiscal body to the credit of the proper fund. The plaintiff, in case he prevails, shall recover his costs against the defendants, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the trial court, and included in the taxation of costs. Any such taxpayer, or the state commissioner, shall have the right to institute and prosecute to final judgment any proceeding for the removal of any member of any county court, board of education, municipal court, or other body in lieu thereof, for expending public money in violation, or without authority of law, Upon the filing of a petition by such taxpayer, or the state tax commissioner, either in term or vacation, the court, or judge, shall set a time for hearing such petition. An attested copy of the petition and specifications of charges therein contained, shall be served for a period of at least twenty days upon the defendants named therein, and no other pleading or notice of such proceeding shall be necessary.

Preparation of Forms

Sec. 13. The state tax commissioner shall prepare and furnish forms and instructions for making up the statement required in sections two, five and eight relating to fiscal affairs; the state superintendent of free schools shall prepare and furnish forms and instructions as provided in section seven; and the attorney general shall prepare and furnish forms and instructions for the holding of any election provided by this act.

Construction of this Act

Sec. 12. This act shall not be construed as affecting any fund heretofore raised by levy or from being used for the purposes for which levied, and any balance remaining in any fund affected by this act shall be transferred to the proper and logical fund hereunder.

EXTENSION OF TERM IN THE ELEMENTARY GRADES WHERE A NORMAL TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL IS MAINTAINED

(Being Chapter 84 of the Acts of 1919, Regular Session.)

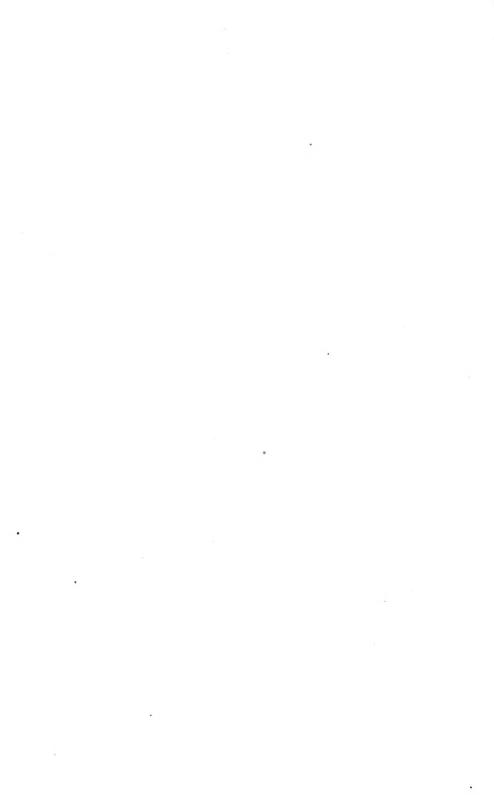
In any district in which a normal training, or class one, high school is maintained in connection with a graded elementary school, the board of education shall have authority to lay upon all of the taxable property in the district, levies sufficient for the teachers' fund and the building fund for maintenance purposes, to continue the elementary grades of such school for the same length of term that the normal training, or class one, high school of such district is in session.

It is *provided*, *however*, that any and all pupils of elementary grades in such district shall be permitted to attend the elementary grades of such school after the close of the elementary schools of their sub-districts or in any school term in which the elementary schools of their sub-districts are not in session.

RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATES-ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

(Passed by Legislature, Extra Session, 1919.)

Section 1. The fee for the renewal of a professional teachers' certificate shall be five dollars. The fee for the renewal of a short course certificate shall be one dollar, and said fee payable upon proof that the holder of such certificate has taught or been otherwise actively engaged in school work for two years of the preceding three-year period; and provided, further, that service in the United States army or navy in the war with Germany shall be counted the same as teaching on any renewable certificate, or shall extend the date of expiration of any non-renewable certificate one year; and, that attendance for six weeks at an approved school may be submitted in lieu of examinations for the renewal of all first grade certificates.



STATE BOARD OF CONTROL

(Being Chapter 15-m of Barnes' Code of Nineteen Hundred Sixteen.)

Sec. 1. How Constituted. The state board of control, created by chapter fifty-eight of the acts of the Legislature of one thousand nine hundred and nine, shall continue, and shall be a corporation, and have and use a common seal. It shall consist of three members, not more than two of whom at the time of appointment shall belong to the same political party, to be appointed by the governor by and with the advice of the state Senate. The term of office shall be six years. The members now in office shall serve to the end of their respective terms, unless sooner removed as herein provided. The governor may remove any member for incompetency, neglect of duty, drunkenness, gross immorality, malfeasance in office, or for other good cause, and fill the vacancy made by any such removal, or made by death, resignation or otherwise, by appointment for the unexpired term. The salary of each member shall be five thousand dollars per year, to be paid monthly; and each shall be paid his actual traveling and other necessary expenses when absent from the state capital on official business. The board shall be provided with an office at the state capital, and with such furniture and clerical and other assistance as shall be necessary. The members shall give their entire time to the discharge of the duties of their office. The board shall choose one of their members president and another treasurer. may select a secretary and such other officers as they may deem best. The offices of treasurer and secretary may be held by the same member. Before entering upon the duties of his office, each member shall take and subscribe the oath of office prescribed by the constitution, the certificate whereof shall be filed with records of the board, and he shall give bond in the penalty of ten thousand dollars, conditions for the faithful performance of the duties of his office, and to account for any pay over according to law all moneys or other thing of value which shall come into his hands or under his control by virtue of his office; but the treasurer's bond shall be in the penalty of twenty-five thousand dollars, which shall cover his liability as a member, and as the treasurer. The board may cause the surety in any of such bonds to be a surety or bonding company authorized to do business in this State, and pay the costs thereof out of its current or contingent expense fund. All such bonds shall be approved as to form by the attorney general, and as to sufficiency by the governor, and when so approved shall be filed and recorded in the office of the secretary of state. In the absence of the president or of the treasurer from the state capital, or in the disability of either, the duties of his office may be performed by another member of the board. All deeds, contracts, agreements and other such writings may be executed by the state board of control by the signing of the name of the board thereto by the president, and impressing the seal of the board therein, attested by the signature of the secretary; and when so executed any such deed, contract, agreement or other such writing shall be deemed the act and deed of said board, and shall be admitted to record in the office of the clerk of the county court, and in any other office or place where writings are admited to record.

- Sec. 2. Expenses. Before any expenses of any member of the board of control or of the board of regents, or of any officer or agent thereof, or before any expenses incurred by any person under the direction of either of said boards, or the expenses of any officer or employee of any institution under the charge of said boards, shall be paid, a full written statement of every item of such expenditure, shall be presented to the auditor, duly verified, which verification shall state that the expense bill is just, accurate and true, and is claimed for cash expended for the purposes named in the statement. Unless the statement is so verified and duly audited, payment thereof shall not be made.
- Sec. 3. Control and Management of Certain Institutions. The board of control shall have full power to manage, direct, control and govern the West Virginia asylum, the second hospital for the insane, the West Virginia hospital for the insane, the West Virginia penitentiary, the West Virginia reform school, the West Virginia industrial home for girls, miners' hospital No. 1, miners' hospital No. 2, miners' hospital No. 3, and the schools for the deaf and the blind* and such other institutions, except educational, as may hereafter be created by law.
- Sec. 3-a. Names of Certain Institutions Changed. From and after the thirtieth day of June of the year one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, the name of the West Virginia asylum shall be changed to Huntington state hospital; the name of the second hospital for the insane shall be changed to Spencer state hospital; the name of the West Virginia hospital for the insane shall be changed to Weston state hospital; the name of miners' hospital number one; the name of miners' hospital number two, shall be changed to Mc-Kendree hospital number two; the name of miners' hospital number three shall be changed to Fairmont hospital number three. All statutory provisions applicable to the government and maintenance of said asylums and hospitals, and to each of them, under their old names, shall be continued in force and be applicable to the government and maintenance of the same institutions under their new names.

All acts and parts of acts inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed. Sec. 4. To Have Financial Control of Educational Institutions. The board of control shall have charge and control of the financial and business affairs of the West Virginia University, of the preparatory branches of the university at Montgomery, and at Keyser, of the state normal school and its branches, of the West Virginia colored institute and of the

^{*}The Acts of the Legislature of 1919, regular session, make it the duty of the State Board of Education to have charge of the educational affairs of the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind as of other state educational institutions.

Bluefield colored institute and have such other control and management of said institutions as are in this act provided.

Sec. 5. Title to Property. The title to all property constituting or belonging to the several institutions named in sections three and four and now vested in the several boards of directors, or of regents thereof, shall be and hereby is vested in said board of control on and after July first, one thousand nine hundred and nine; and the several boards now charged with the control and management of said institutions shall thereafter have no further legal existence; and the board of control is, without further process of law, authorized and directed then to assume control and management of the said institutions subject to the provisions of this act.

Sec. 6. Moneys and Funds. All moneys and funds belonging to the State which shall come into the hands or control of the head officer, or other officer, of any of the institutions mentioned in sections three and four, or of any other institution, department, board, commission, or other agency of the State, or of any person connected therewith, and under the control and management of the state board of control in whole or in part, or the fiscal or financial affairs of which are subject to the control or management of said board, shall be paid to the treasurer of said board at least once in each month, on or before the tenth day of the month succeeding the month in which such moneys or funds were received, under such rules and regulations as said board shall prescribe. The state board of control shall cause such money and funds to be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the proper fund of the institution, department, board, commission, or other agency of the State, by depositing the same in a state depository and delivering to the auditor the certificate of deposit therefor. The auditor shall credit the same to the institution, department, board, commission or state agency as shown by the certificate of deposit; and the state board of control shall have authority to issue requisitions, from time to time, on such moneys and funds to be expended for the support or benefit of the institution, department, board, commission, or state agency for which the same was appropriated or provided, and all such moneys and funds are hereby appropriated for the purpose. Such moneys and funds are hereby named "state board of con-Whenever the appropriations by the Legislature are introl funds." sufficient to pay the expenses of conducting any of said institutions, the deficiency shall be certified by the state board of control to the board of public works. Such certificates shall state the name of the institution, the items and amount in detail needed, and the board of public works may direct payment of the same or any part thereof as provided in chapter sixteen of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and four.

Sec. 7. Same—How Expended. All money received by the state board of control from any source, on account of institutions under its control, shall be paid into the state treasury at least once each month to the credit of the institution and fund for which received, and shall remain in the treasury until expended on order of the state board of control or otherwise disposed of by law. There is hereby appropriated so much

of the moneys mentioned in this section as may be necessary for the purposes of any of the institutions for which such moneys are received. But no moneys received on account of one institution or fund shall be used for any other institution or fund.

Sec. 8. Clerical Assistants-Reports of Institutions. The board of control shall appoint a competent secretary and such other clerical assistants as may be necessary to the proper conduct of its business. The salaries or compensation of the employees of the board shall be fixed by it, but no salary or compensation shall be increased to exceed the amount appropriated by the Legislature to pay the same. The board shall cause to be kept at its office a proper and complete set of books and accounts with each institution, which shall clearly show every expenditure authorized and made thereat. The said books shall exhibit an account of all appropriations made by the Legislature concerning any institutions named in sections three and four, and of all other funds under the control of the board. It shall, in conjunction with and subject to the approval of the chief inspector of public accounting, prescribe the form of vouchers, records and methods of keeping accounts at and by each of the institutions named in sections three and four. Such vouchers, records and methods of accounts of the institutions shall be as nearly uniform as possible. board, or any member thereof, shall have power to investigate the conditions of and to examine and check the records of any of said institutions at any time. The board shall also have the power to authorize any of its members or officers, its bookkeeper and accountant, or any other employees, to proceed to any of said institutions, and to examine and check the records, take inventory of the property thereof, or any of its departments, or for any other purposes the board may deem necessary. Any person doing such work shall receive, in addition to regular compensation, pay for actual expenses incurred thereby, such expenses to be paid in the manner hereinbefore provided. Upon the completion of any special work the board shall cause a full and complete written report of the same to be made to it as soon as practicable.

Sec. 9. Powers and Duties. The state board of control or one or more of its members shall visit each of the institutions under its control and management in whole or in part as often as may be necessary, and may hold a regular meeting of the board at any such institution. During any such visitation the board or any member thereof shall thoroughly inspect all the departments thereof and investigate the condition and management of the same; and for the purpose of aiding any such investigation the board or any member thereof shall have power to summon and compel the attendance of witnesses, to be examined under oath, which any member shall have the power to administer; and the board or any member thereof shall have access to all books, papers and property necessary to any such investigation, and may order the production of any books, papers or property. Witnesses, other than employees of the State, shall be entitled to the same fees as in civil cases in the circuit court. In any investigation by the board, or by any member thereof, it or he may cause the testimony to be taken in shorthand and transcribed and filed in the office of the board as soon after the same is taken as practicable. Any person refusing or failing to obey the order of the board, or any member thereof, issued under the provisions of this section, or to give or to produce any evidence required, shall be reported by the board or the member thereof conducting the investigation to the proper circuit court or the judge thereof, and such person so refusing or failing shall be dealt with by the court or judge as for contempt.

Sec. 10. Appointment of Heads of Certain Institutions. The governor shall, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoint a superintendent for the West Virginia asylum, superintendent for the second hospital for the insane, a superintendent for the West Virginia hospital for the insane, a warden for the penitentiary, a superintendent for the West Virginia reform school, a superintendent for the West Virginia industrial home for girls, a superintendent for miners' hospital No. 1. a superintendent for miners' hospital No. 2, a superintendent for miners' hospital No. 3, and a superintendent for the schools for the deaf and the blind.* The governor may remove any superintendent or warden for incompetency, neglect of duty, gross immorality, malfeasance in office. or for other good cause, and in case of vacancy, whether occurring by reason of removal or otherwise, may declare the office vacant and fill the same by appointment for the unexpired term. The superintendent of each institution and the warden of the penitentiary shall have the power to appoint all assistants and employees required for the management of the institution in his charge, the number of said assistants and employees. and their compensation, to be first fixed by the state board of control. The superintendent of any institution and the warden of the penitentiary may, at his pleasure, discharge any person therein employed. It shall be the duty of the board to investigate any complaint made against the chief executive officer of any institution, and also against any other officer or employee thereof, if the same has not been investigated. board shall have the power to recommend to the governor the removal of any such chief executive officer, or other officer, setting forth in such The board shall fix the recommendation the reasons for the same. salaries or compensation of the officers and employees of the institutions named in section three on or before the first day of July of each year, to be paid during the year to commence July first, and no change shall be made therein excepting at the time prescribed in this section. The salaries or compensation of all officers and employees of the several institutions named in sections three and four shall be paid monthly, to include the last day of each month.

The chief officer of each of the institutions named in section three shall be furnished quarters, household furniture, board, fuel and light for himself and his family; quarters, household furniture, board, fuel and light shall be furnished to such other officers as is made necessary by the character of their service, and the board of control shall designate those who shall receive the foregoing in addition to their salary.

Sec. 11. Rules and Regulations. The board is authorized to make

^{*}See note (*) bottom page 79,

rules for the proper execution of its duties and powers. It shall also have the power to adopt rules and regulations for the government of the institutions, named in sections three and four, and shall therein prescribe, consistent with the provisions of this act, the duties of the persons connected with the management of the said institutions.

Sec. 12. Shall Purchase Supplies. The state board of control is hereby authorized and required to purchase all supplies for the proper support and maintenance of the institutions named in sections three and four, and for any other institution, department, board, commission, or other state agency, under its control or management in whole or in part, Such supplies shall be purchased whenever practicable by contract on competitive bids, and notice of the same shall be given, whenever the board thinks best, by publication in at least two newspapers of general circulation in the State for not less than two weeks prior to the award made; and a written or printed notice shall be sent to every manufacturer or dealer of or in the article or commodities for which prices are desired who has reflected his name to be placed upon the mailing list. contract shill be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder if the price be a fair and reasonable one and not greater than the market price. The board is authorized to require such surety as it may deem proper to accompany the bids submitted, and shall also fix the amount of the bond or other security that shall be furnished by the person, firm or corporation to whom the contract for any supplies is awarded. The board shall have the power to reject any and all bids submitted if for any reason it is deemed to the best interest of the State to do so, and to re-solicit bids in accordance with the provisions of this section. beard may determine the kind and character of animals to be slaughtered for meats for use in the several institutions under its control and it shall make such rules and regulations as may be necessary for the inspection of meats, poultry, broad and other supplies intended for use in any of the said institutions. In accepting bids for supplies preference shall be given citizens of this State, other things being equal. Whenever the board fails to make contracts for supplies the same may be purchased by the chief officer in charge of an institution, under such rules and regulations as shall be prescribed by the board of control. shall be the duty of the chief officer of each institution named herein to cause to be prepared estimates of supplies required for the proper conduct and maintenance of the institution under his charge, covering periods to be fixed by the board of control, and to forward the same to the board in accordance with its directions. No member or officer of the board of control, or of the state board of regents, *and no person in their employ and no officer or employee of any state institution shall be directly or indirectly interested in the purchase of supplies, or in any supplies purchased, nor in any contract, agreement or undertaking entered into by and for any of said institutions; and if he be so interested he shall forfeit his office, such contract shall be void, and such person shall be liable to the State upon his official bond for all damages.

^{*}State Board of Education-Acts of 1910,

member of said board, no officer, agent or employee thereof, and no officer of any institution under their charge, shall directly or indirectly for himself or for another, or for any such institution, receive or accept any gift or gratuity or thing of value from any dealer in goods, merchandise or supplies which are or may be used in such institutions, or from any person, firm or corporation who are or may be interested in any contract with such board for or on account of the State. Any violation of this section shall be a misdemeanor, and be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five nor more than five hundred dollars.

Buildings for Institutions. The state board of control is vested with authority to employ competent architects for the preparation of plans and specifications for all new buildings hereafter to be built by the State, or for the repairing or remodeling of existing buildings, or the construction of additions thereto; to employ competent person to superintend the work of constructing new buildings or of such repairs, remodeling or additions, and to call for bids and award contracts for such work. The board shall have authority to erect any new buildings, or to make repairs or additions to, or changes in, any buildings already constructed, without letting the same to contract, or by employing thereon the labor of the inmates of any institution of the State, whenever in the judgment of the board the best interests of the State will be subserved thereby. The board may also provide with contractors for the erection of new buildings or for additions or repairs to old ones, to use thereon the labor of such inmates. The board has authority, whenever in its judgment a new building is needed by the State, or whenever it is necesary to build an addition or make material repairs to a building already in existence, with the approval of the governor, to employ a competent architect or architects to make plans and specifications therefor, and estimate of the cost thereof, for submission to the next session of the legislature, to aid that body in making an appropriation for the purpose. The governor may pay the cost of such plans and specifications and estimates out of his civil contingent fund, or the board may cause the same to be paid out of the current expense fund or out of any appropriation made for buildings and land or for repairs and improvements of the institution for which the building or work is designed. So far as practicable, hereafter all buildings erected for the use of the State shall be fire-proof.

Sec. 14. Records of Institutions. The state board of control shall prescribe the records to be kept for statistical and other purposes in the several institutions named in sections three and four. It shall require a copy of such record to be transmitted to it for the preceding month, and the board shall keep in its office in a substantially bound book a copy of every report that they may require from the chief officers of any institution; and shall have authority to assemble the chief officers of the institutions or any of them at its office, for the purpose of discussing any question which may be common to their welfare. The actual expenses made necessary in traveling to and from such meeting and while upon its attendance, shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the

several institutions. All bills on account of such expenses shall be made and paid as provided in section two of this act.

Report to Governor. On the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and ten, or as soon thereafter as practicable, and biennially thereafter the board of control shall file with the governor a full report of all matters herein prescribed, showing the condition of all the institutions under its control, the cost of conducting the same during the period covered by the report, naming the buildings contracted to be erected, at what points, for what purposes, the contract price and the condition of construction, and shall also include therein a statement of the work and expenses of the board. It shall also incorporate in its report suggestions respecting legislation for the benefit of the several institutions under its care, and shall make estimates of appropriations, which in its opinion are necessary for the maintenance and other expenses of the institutions and for buildings, betterments and other improvements. The said report shall also contain such portions of the biennial reports made by the chief officers of the several institutions to the board as it may deem proper, also statements showing the dates of visitation made by the board or by any member thereof to the several institutions. In its report shall be included an itemized statement of the expenses of the board and such other matters as it may deem pertinent. There shall also be published in the report full and complete lists of the officers and employees of the board and of the institutions named in sections three and four, showing the annual salary paid and perquisites allowed each officer or employee. The governor is hereby empowered to call upon the said board for any special report or information relative to any matter coming within its authority. The governor may direct the said board to make any special investigations into and report upon any matter connected with any state institution.

Sec. 16. Gifts and Devises. The board of control is hereby empowered to accept any gift or devise of any property or thing which lawfully may be given. If such gift or devise is to any particular institution named in sections three and four, whatever profits shall arise from its use or investment, shall be paid into the state treasury for the use and benefit of the said institution and the board is hereby invested with the title to the property which is, or may be subject of such gift or devise.

Sec. 17. Insurance on Buildings. The board of control shall have charge and control of the insurance of all buildings and property of the State and shall keep the same properly insured against loss by fire, by explosion of steam boilers and the like; but the insurance of the property of the State at the seat of government shall be first authorized by the board of public works. The board of control shall keep a record of all such insurance which shall show the name of each insurance company, the number, date and amount of insurance of each policy written by it, the rate of premium, the building or other property on which insurance is placed, the period for which written and the date of its expiration; and the amount of insurance upon each building and such other matters as the board may deem pertinent.

Sec. 18. Same—Limitations—Appropriations for Re-building. The state board of control shall insure only such buildings and property of the State as it shall deem most likely to be damaged or destroyed by fire, and within the limits of the amounts hereby appropriated. If any building is destroyed by fire, there is hereby appropriated out of the money in the treasury, not otherwise appropriated, such sum as may be necessary to replace such building, but the amount thereof shall not exceed the value of the building destroyed, less the amount of insurance. if any, collected thereon.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

(Being Chapter 64, Acts of the Legislature of 1915.)

Section 1. Definitions. The following words and phrases, wherever used in this act shall include and be taken to mean as follows: the word "municipality" shall include an incorporated city, a town, a county and a school district; "municipal authority" shall include the mayor and common council of a city, a town, or board of commissioners, or other corresponding authority thereof, county courts and boards of education of school districts and independent school districts; "public library" shall include public library and reading room; "chief executive authority" shall include mayor and city council or other corresponding authority in cities and towns; and the county court and board of education in counties and school districts; "the directors of public library board" shall include the members of public library boards of cities, towns, counties and school districts established under this act.

Sec. 2. Levy-Upon Vote of People. The municipal authority of any municipality shall have the power to establish, equip and maintain a public library, or take over and maintain and support any public library already established therein, for the use and benefit of the inhabitants of such municipality, and may levy an annual tax for the purpose of not more than one and one-half cents on the one hundred dollars, on all the taxable property in said municipality, such tax to be levied and collected in like manner as the general taxes of the municipality, which shall be kept separate in a fund to be known as the "library fund;" provided, that when any municipality makes a levy for a municipality in which there is already a municipal library, and the said municipality does not join in the proposed library, the said municipality shall omit from the levy of the library tax all property within the limits of said municipality not joining in said proposed library; provided, further, that before establishing any public library, or levying any tax therefor, the municipal authority shall submit the question to the voters of such municipality, and the majority of the voters voting thereon shall authorize the establishment of such library, and the levy of such tax. The question shall be submitted at a general or special election, upon the order of said municipal authority or upon the petition, in case said municipal authority fail or refuse to do so in writing, of twenty per centum of the qualified voters resident of the municipality and the election, when ordered, shall be conducted, held and returned in all respects as other elections; and the ballot used shall have written or printed thereon under the heading public library question" the words in plain letters, "for public library," "against public library." And the municipal authority of said municipality shall give at least two weeks' notice of said election by publishing notice thereof in one or more newspapers published in said municipality or, if none are therein published, by like notice posted for a like period at each of the voting places in said municipality, and at five other public places for a like period, before said election, giving the date and object of the election.

Sec. 3. Appointment of Board. Whenever such public library is established under this act, the chief executive authority of said municipality shall appoint a board of six directors, chosen from the citizens at large from said municipality, with reference to their fitness for such office. Such directors shall hold office for three years from the first day of July following their appointment, and until successors are appointed; but upon their first appointment they shall, at their first meeting, divide themselves into three classes, so that one-third of the number shall hold office for a period of one year, one-third for two years, and onethird for three years. No person shall be ineligible to serve on said board by reason of sex. Vacancies in the board shall be reported to the municipal authorities, and filled by appointment in like manner as original appointments for the unexpired term. The municipal authorities may remove any director for misconduct or neglect of duty. pensation shall be paid or allowed any director. The chief school officer of each municipality establishing a public library shall be ex-officio a member of its library board in addition to the six directors provided for herein.

Sec. 4. Powers of Board of Directors. The directors of each public library established under this act shall, immediately after their appointment, meet and organize by electing one of their number as president, and one as secretary. A majority of all the members of any board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. They shall make and adopt such by-laws, rules and regulations for their own guidance and for the government of the library as may be expedient and not inconsistent with this act. They shall have exclusive control of the expenditures of all the money collected for the library fund and for the construction of any library building or repairs thereto, and the supervision, care and custody of the grounds, rooms or building constructed, leased or set apart for the purpose; provided, that all money received for public library purposes, and deposited in the treasury of such municipality to the credit of the library fund, shall be drawn by the proper municipal officers upon the proper authenticated vouchers of the library board. Public library boards may, with the approval of the municipal authority, lease and occupy or purchase or erect an appropriate building for the use of said library. They shall have power to appoint a suitable librarian and assistants, and prescribe rules for their conduct, and fix their compensation; and shall have power to remove such appointee, and, in general, to carry out the spirit and intention of this act in establishing and maintaining free public libraries for their respective municipalities.

- Sec. 5. Use of Library. Each library established under this act shall be free for the use of the inhabitants of the municipality where located, subject to such reasonable rules and regulations as the library board may adopt and publish, in order to render the use of said library of greatest benefit to the greatest number; and said board may exclude from the use of said library any and all persons which shall wilfully violate such rules. The board may extend the privilege and use of said library to non-residents of the municipality upon such terms and conditions as said board may prescribe.
- Sec. 6. Report of Library Board. Each library board shall, on or before the first day of July in each year, make report to the municipal authority appointing it, stating the condition of the library property, the various sums of money received from the library fund, and all other sources, and how such money was expended, the number of books and periodicals on hand, the number added by purchase and gift, the number lost or mislaid, the number of books loaned out and the general character of such books, together with an itemized budget estimate of expense of the library for the ensuing year, with such other statistical information and suggestions as they may deem of general interest or that may be required by said municipality.
- Sec. 7. Gifts, Devises or Bequests. All persons desiring to make donations of cash or other personal property or real estate for the benefit of such library shall have the right to vest the title thereof in the library board created under this act, to be held in trust and controlled by such board according to the terms and for the purposes set out in the deed, gift, devise or bequest.
- Sec. 8. Penalties for Injury to Property. Any one who shall wilfully deface or injure any building or furniture, or deface, injure or destroy any picture, plate, engraving, map, newspaper, magazine or book, or any object of art belonging to a public library, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by fine of not less than five dollars or more than fifty dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding six months. The fine in each case shall be paid to the proper officer or custodian of the library fund to be used by such library as other money paid into its treasury.
- Sec. 9. Penalties for Failure to Return Books. Any person who shall wilfully detain any book, newspaper, magazine, pamphlet or manuscript belonging to such library, or to any incorporated library, for thirty days after notice in writing from the librarian, after the expiration of the time such books, newspaper, magazine—pamphlet or manuscript may be kept according to the rules and regulations of said library, shall be liable for damages, to be recovered by said library board, by appropriate proceeding before a justice of the peace; the recovery in each case to be paid to the proper officer or custodian of its funds; provided, that the notice required hereby shall include a copy of this section.

ABOLISHING THE COMMON DRINKING CUP

(Being Chapter Twenty-three, Acts of Nineteen Hundred Thirteen)

Section 1. Use of Common Drinking Cups. That the use of the common drinking cup, an undoubted source of communication of infectious diseases, is hereby prohibited in all public places, upon all railroad trains and boats, carrying passengers, in all public buildings of every description, and at public drinking springs and fountains within this State. The state board of health shall have full authority to establish rules and regulations to make this prohibition effective, as in their judgment may seem wise and proper. All persons, firms or corporations failing to observe the provisions of this act, or the rules and regulations of the state board of health made in relation thereto, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than ten nor more than fifty dollars for each offense.

PROHIBITING THE USE OF CIGARETTES

(Being Sections of Chapter Sixteen, Acts of Nineteen Hundred Thirteen).

- Sec. 2. That it shall be unlawful for any person under the age of twenty-one years to smoke, or to have about his person, or premises, any cigarette or cigarette paper, or any other form prepared to be filled with smoking tobacco for cigarette use. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine of not exceeding five dollars; provided, that the court or justice trying the case may remit the penalty for violation of this section, upon the disclosure by the person charged with the offense of the name of the person, firm or corporation from whom he obtained any such cigarette or cigarette paper.
- Sec. 4. Every person who shall smoke or use a cigarette or cigarettes in any school building or any buildings or such parts thereof as may be used for school purposes, or on any lands used for school purposes, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished for each offense by a fine of not less than one nor more than five dollars.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

(The Legislature of 1915 passed an act creating a state department of health. The following excerpts from this act are given here because of the references to schools and school buildings. Sections are arranged according to Barnes' Code of Nineteen Hundred sixteen.)

Sec. 1. (2) Commissioner of Health—Powers and Duties. The commissioner of health shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the consent of the Senate, and shall be a physician skilled in sanitary science, and experienced in public health administration. * * * His duties shall be to * * * inspect and report from time to time the sanitary condition of institutions, schools and school houses, public conveyances, dairies, creameries, slaughter houses, workshops, factories, labor camps,

hotels, and places where offensive trades or industries are conducted; inspect and report the sanitary condition of streams, sources of water supply, and sewerage facilities; endeavor to enlist the co-operation of all physicians, and volunteer health organizations in the improvement of public health; promulgate information to the general public in all matters pertaining to public health. * *

Sec. 4. Inspectors and Examiners—Powers and Duties. Inspectors, examiners or other persons appointed by the commissioners of health may be appointed at such time or times as by him deemed necessary; and they shall act as representatives of the commissioner of health, and under his direction, shall secure the enforcement of the provisions of the public health laws and regulations, and shall have the right of entry into any workshop, public school, factory, dairy, creamery, slaughter house, hotel, or other place of business or employment, or any common carrier or public utility when in the discharge of official duties. Any person interfering with or attempting to interfere with any inspector, examiner or any other duly authorized employee of the commissioner in the discharge of his duties under this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction fined not exceeding one hundred dollars.

Sec. 2. Public Health Council. Whenever the character and location of plumbing, drainage, water supply, sewers and disposal of sewage, garbage, or other waste materials of cities, towns and villages, offensive trades, hotels and labor camps; and the ventilation, warming, natural lighting and excreta disposal in public utilities, in public halls, churches, school houses, workshops, prison and all other public institutions, are such as to endanger the public health, the public health council shall have power to make and enforce rules regulating the same. * *

Sec. 4. Control of Tuberculosis Sanitarium. The state department of health shall have the advisory medical supervision of the state tuberculosis sanitarium, and the state board of control shall have the control of the business and fiscal affairs thereof. The director of the division of preventable diseases under the supervision of the commissioner of health, shall encourage measures for the suppression of tuberculosis, such as clinics, camps, open-air schools, sanitaria, district nursing, antituberculosis societies, diffusion of knowledge, and other means.

STATE COMPENSATION ACT.

(Being Section 9 of Chapter 17, Acts of the Legislature of nineteen hundred nineteen, regular session. By the provisions of this act boards of education may in behalf of their employees, take advantage of the State Compensation law. Full particulars may be obtained by communicating with the State Compensation Commission, Charleston.)

Sec. 9. All persons, firms, associations and corporations regularly employing other persons for the purpose of carrying on any form of industry or business in this State, county and municipal corporations, the State of West Virginia, and all governmental agencies or departments

created by it, are employers within the meaning of this act, and subject to its provisions. All persons in the service of employers as herein defined and employed by them for the purpose of carrying on the industry, business or work in which they are engaged, and check weighmen as provided for in chapter twenty, acts of one thousand nine hundred and eleven, are employees within the meaning of this act and subject to its provisions, provided that the act shall not apply to employers of employees in domestic or agricultural service, persons prohibited by law from being employed, traveling salesmen, to employees of any employer while employee without the State; nor shall a member of a firm of employers, or any officer of an association, or of a corporation employer, including managers, superintendents, assistant managers and assistant superintendents, any elective official of the State, county or municipal corporation be deemed an employee within the meaning of this act.

The premiums and all expenses in connection with the election of the governmental agencies and departments of the State of West Virginia shall be paid out of the state treasury out of the appropriations made for such agencies and departments, in the same manner as other disbursements are made by such agencies and departments.

Municipal corporations shall provide for the funds to pay their prescribed premiums into the fund, and said premiums and premiums of state agencies and departments shall be paid into the fund in the same manner as herein provided for other employers subject to this act.

Any employer whose employment in this State is to be for a definite or limited period, which could not be considered "regularly employing" within the meaning of this act, may elect to pay into the workmen's compensation fund the premiums herein provided for, and at the time of making application to the commissioner, such employer shall furnish statement under oath showing the probable length of time the employment will continue in this State, the character of the work, an estimate of the monthly payroll, and any other information which may be required by the commissioner. At the time of making application such employer shall deposit with the state compensation commissioner to the credit of the workmen's compensation fund the amount required by section twenty-four of this act, which amount shall be returned to such employer if his application be rejected by the commissioner. Upon notice to such employer of the acceptance of his application by the commissioner, he shall be an employer within the meaning of this act, and subject to all of its provisions.

Any foreign corporation employer electing to comply with the provisions of this act and to receive the benefits hereunder, shall at the time of making application to the commissioner, in addition to the other requirements of this act, furnish such commissioner with a certificate from the secretary of state showing that it has complied with all the requirements necessary to enable it to legally do business in this State, and no application of such foreign corporation employer shall be accepted by the commissioner until such certificate is filed.

For the purpose of this act a mine shall be adjudicated within this

State when the main opening, drift, shaft or slope is located wholly within this State.

Any employee within the meaning of this act whose employment necessitates his temporary absence from this State in connection with such employment and such absence is directly incidental to carrying on an industry in this State who shall have received injury during such absence in the course of and resulting from his employment, shall not be denied the right to participate in the workmen's compensation fund.

An independent contractor who sub-lets any portion of his contract shall be considered the employer of the employees of any sub-contractor and shall carry on his payroll the names of such sub-contractor's employees and pay the prescribed premium on their wages during the period such employees are working under his contract.

THE CHILD LABOR LAW.

(Being chapter 131 of the Acts of the Legislature of nineteen hundred nineteen, regular session.)

Section 1. That no child under fourteen years of age shall be employed, permitted or suffered to work in, about, or in connection with any gainful occupation except agriculture or domestic service; provided that boys twelve years of age or over may be employed in mercantile establishments and business offices outside of school hours provided that they obtain a special work permit from the school authorities as hereinafter provided.

That it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to employ, permit or suffer any child under fourteen years of age to work in any business or service whatever during any of the hours when the public schools of the school district in which the child resides are in session.

Sec. 2. That no child under the age of sixteen years shall be employed, permitted, or suffered, to work in any occupation dangerous to the life or limb, or injurious to the health or morals of such child. The state commissioner of labor, the state commissioner of health, or the state superintendent of free schools may from time to time, after hearing duly had, determine whether or not any particular trade, process of manufacture, or occupation in which the employment of children under the age of sixteen years is not already forbidden by law, or any particular method of carrying on such trade, process of manufacture, or occupation, is sufficiently dangerous to the lives or limbs or injurious to the health or morals of children under sixteen years of age to justify their exclusion therefrom. No child under sixteen years of age shall be employed, permitted or suffered to work in occupation thus determined to be dangerous or injurious to such children. There shall be a right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Appeals from any such determination.

No child under the age of sixteen years shall be employed, permitted or suffered to work in any mine, quarry, tunnel or excavation. No child under the age of sixteen years shall be apprenticed, given away, let out, or otherwise disposed of to any person or company to engage in the occupation or service of rope or wire walker, gymnast, contortionist, circus rider, acrobat or clown, nor in any indecent, obscene or immoral exhibition or practice; and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to take, receive or employ such child for any of the purposes or occupations mentioned in this paragraph.

Sec. 3. That no child between the ages of fourteen and sixteen years shall be employed, permitted, or suffered to work in any gainful occupation, unless the person, firm or corporation by whom such child is employed, permitted, or suffered to work, obtains and keeps on file and accessible to officers charged with the enforcement of this act, a work permit issued by the superintendent of schools of the city or county in which such child resides, or person authorized by him in writing. The superintendent of schools or person authorized by him in writing shall issue such work permit only upon receipt of the following document:

Proof of Prospective Employment

A written statement signed by the person for whom the child expects to work, that he intends legally to employ such child and agrees to return the work permit to the issuing officer within two days of the termination of such child's employment.

Proof of Age

- (a) A birth certificate or attested transcript thereof issued by a registrar of vital statistics or other officer charged with the duty of recording births.
- (b) Or a record of baptism or a certificate or attested transcript thereof showing the date of birth and place of baptism of the child.
- (c) Or a bona fide contemporary record of the date and place of the child's birth kept in the Bible in which the records of the births of the family of the child are preserved, or other documentary evidence approved by the state commissioner of labor, such as a passport showing the age of the child, a certificate of arrival in the United States issued by the United States immigration officers and showing the age of the child, or a life insurance policy; provided, that such other satisfactory documentary evidence has been in existence at least one year prior to the time it is offered in evidence; and provided, further, that a school record or parent's, guardian's or custodian's affidavit, certificate, or other written statement of age alone shall not be accepted.
- (d) A certificate signed by the public health physician or a public school physician specifying what in the opinion of such physician is the physical age of the child; such certificate shall show the height and weight of the child and other facts concerning its physical development revealed by examination and upon which the opinion of the physician as to the physical age of the child is based. In determining such physical age the physician shall require that the school record or the school census record showing the child's age be submitted as supplementary evidence.

The issuing officer shall require first the proof specified in sub-division (a) and shall not accept the proof designated in any subsequent sub-division until he shall have been convinced that the proof specified in the preceding sub-division cannot be obtained.

Proof of Schooling

A certificate signed by the principal of the school last attended showing that the child can read and write correctly simple sentences in the English language and that he has satisfactorily completed the studies covered in the first six yearly grades of the elementary public schools, or their equivalent; in case such certificate cannot be obtained, then the officer issuing the work permit shall examine such child to determine whether he can meet the educational standard specified and shall file in his office a statement setting forth the result of such examination.

Proof of Physical Fitness

A certificate signed by a medical inspector of schools or public health officer stating that the child has been examined by him and in his opinion has reached the normal development of a child of its age, and is in sound health, and physically able to be employed in the occupation in which the child intends to engage.

Provided, that the superintendent of schools, or person authorized by him in writing shall have authority and is hereby empowered to issue a vacation work permit to children fourteen years of age or over without requiring a statement that the child has completed the sixth grade of the elementary course of study, or its equivalent, as hereinbefore provided. Such vacation work permit shall be different in form and color from the regular work permit and shall be valid only during the time when the public schools of the district in which the child resides are not in session. Every vacation work permit shall be null and void on the day the public schools open for regular session. Provided, further, that the superintendent of schools or person authorized by him in writing shall have authority and is hereby empowered to issue a special work permit to any boy twelve years of age or over to work in business offices and mercantile establishments outside of school hours without requiring a statement that he has completed any school grade whatsoever.

Sec. 4. That the work permit mentioned in the foregoing section shall set forth the full name, the date and place of birth of the child with the name and address of his parent, guardian, or custodian and shall certify that the child has appeared before the officer issuing the permit and submitted the proofs of age, physical fitness, schooling and prospective employment required in the foregoing section. Printed forms for these permits and certificates shall be prepared and furnished by the state commissioner of labor to the superintendent of schools in the cities and counties of the state. A copy of each permit issued shall be forwarded to the state commissioner of labor within four days of its issuance and

there shall be kept in the office of the issuing officer a record of all permits granted and of all applications denied as well as all certificates of age, schooling, physical fitness and prospective employment submitted by the applicants for permits. The state commissioner of labor may at any time revoke a permit if in his judgment it was improperly issued and for this purpose he is authorized to investigate into the true age of any child employed to hear evidence and to require the production of relevant books or documents; if the permit be revoked the issuing officer and the person employing the child at the time shall be notified of such action, and the child shall not thereafter be employed or permitted to labor until a new permit has been legally obtained.

Sec. 5. That upon the request of any employer who is desirous of employing a child who represents his or her age to be sixteen years or over, the local officer charged with the issuance of work permits shall require of such child the proof of age specified in section three of this act and upon receipt thereof if it be found that the child is actually sixteen years of age or over, shall issue to such employer a certificate showing the age and date and place of birth of such child. Such age certificate when filed in the office of the employer shall be accepted by the officer charged with the enforcement of this act as evidence of the age of the child in whose name it was issued. Any officer charged with the enforcement of this act may inquire into the true age of a child apparently under the age of sixteen years who is employed, permitted or suffered to work in any gainful occupation and for whom no work permit or age certificate is on file and if the age of such child be found to be actually under sixteen years the presence of such child in such establishment shall be deemed a violation of the provisions of this act. The state commissioner of labor may at any time revoke any such age certificate if in his judgment it was improperly issued and for this purpose he is authorized to investigate into the true age of any child employed as in the case of work permits. The issuance of work permits and of age certificates shall be under the supervision of the state superintendent of free schools, who shall seek at all times to standardize this work.

Sec. 6. That no child under the age of sixteen years shall be employed, permitted or suffered to work in, about or in connection with any gainful occupation except agriculture or domestic service for more than six days in any one week, nor more than forty-eight hours in any week, nor more than eight hours in any one day; nor before the hour of six o'clock in the morning, nor after the hour of seven o'clock in the evening of any day. Every employer shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place in every room where any child between the ages of fourteen and sixteen years is employed, permitted or suffered to work, a printed notice setting forth the maximum number of hours such person may be required or permitted to work each day of the week, the hours beginning and ending work each day and the time allowed for meals; the printed form of such notice shall be furnished by the state commissioner of labor and the employment of such child for a longer time in any day than so stated or at

any time other than as stated in said printed notice, shall be deemed a violation of the provisions of this section.

- Sec. 7. That it shall be the duty of the state commissioner of labor, his assistants, factory inspectors, school truancy officers and accredited agent of the humane society, to enforce the provisions of this act; provided, however, that the provisions relating to the employment of children in mines shall be enforced by the state department of mines, said department to make complaint against any person, firm or corporation, violating any of the provisions of this act, and to prosecute the same before any magistrate or court of competent jurisdiction.
- Sec. 8. That any person or agent or representative of any firm or corporation, who violates any of the provisions of this act, or any parent, guardian, or custodian of any child who permits or suffers such child to work in violation of any of the provisions of this act, or any superintendent of county or city schools who illegally issues a work permit to a child, or any person who furnishes false evidence in reference to the age or birthplace or educational qualifications of a child, shall for a first offense be punished by a fine of not less than twenty dollars or more than fifty dollars; for a second offense by a fine of not less than fifty dollars or more than two hundred dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than thirty day or by both such fine or imprisonment; for a third or subsequent offense by a fine of not less than two hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not more than sixty days or by both such fine and imprisonment.
- Sec. 9. That sections twenty-four (insofar as it relates to the employment of children) twenty-five, seventy-one, seventy-two, seventy-three and seventy-four, chapter fifteen-h and section sixteen-d (two) chapter one hundred and forty-four, code one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and all acts or part of acts inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

4-H. CAMP INSTITUTE

(Chapter 4, Acts of the Legislature 1921, Regular Session.)

- Sec. 1. There is hereby established at some suitable location a "4-H" camp institute and state exhibit of boys' and girls' club work for the purpose of teaching boys and girls the "4-H" standards of living and to inspire them to lift themselves toward these standards, and to discover and train boys and girls for leadership and for the purpose of teaching standards of excellence in Agriculture and Home Economics. It shall be the duty of the state board of control to secure a site for the aforesaid camp institute and state show, and to erect the necessary buildings, and provide necessary and suitable equipment. It shall be the duty of the state board of control when said grounds and buildings are provided and equipped, as above stated, to turn them over to the college of agriculture of West Virginia university to be operated by the extension division in carrying out the purposes and intents herein set forth.
- Sec. 2. When not in use by the extension division and under their regulations this equipment may be rented to other organizations for con-

vention use. Any money derived from such rent shall be turned over to the state board of control.

Sec. 3. Any appropriations hereafter made to carry out the provisions and purposes of this act shall be expended through the state board of control.

All acts and parts of acts inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

STUDY OF FIRE PREVENTION

(Chapter XI Acts of the Legislature 1921, Regular Session.)

Sec. 1. The state superintendent of schools is hereby empowered and directed to provide a course of study in fire prevention for use in the public, private and parochial schools of this state, dealing with the protection of lives and property against loss or damage as a result of preventable fires.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the county superintendent, board of education, directors, trustees or other committees or persons having control of public, private and parochial schools in each county, village, city or school district, to arrange for such course of study in fire prevention and to compel its use in each school under its or their control or direction.

WEST VIRGINIA TRAINING SCHOOL FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES

(Chapter 131, Acts of the Legislature 1921, Regular Session.)

Sec. 1. There is hereby established for the treatment and training of mental defectives a state institution to be known as the "West Virginia Training School." It shall belong to that class of institutions mentioned in section four, chapter fifteen-m of the code, and shall be managed and controlled as provided in said chapter, all the provisions whereof shall be applicable to said school except as in this act provided. The chief executive officer thereof shall be a superintendent, who shall be a legally qualified physician, scientifically trained in mental medicine and of not less than five years' experience in the treatment and care of insane persons and mental defectives, and who shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate.

Sec. 2. As soon as practicable hereafter the state board of control shall select and acquire a suitable site and adequate lands, construct the necessary buildings and purchase the necessary equipment for said school. The state board of education shall have general control and management of the educational affairs of said school when established and shall employ professors and teachers for said school and shall fix a yearly and monthly salary to be paid to each person so employed, to be approved by the state board of control, according to law.

Sec. 3. There shall be admitted to said school any person with mental defectiveness from birth or an early age, so pronounced that he or she is unable to care for himself or herself and manage his or her affairs with ordinary prudence, and who because of mental defect is a

menace to the happiness and welfare of himself or herself or of others in the community, and therefore requires care, training or control for the protection of himself or herself or of others, and yet who is not insane. This type of persons, commonly classed as feeble-minded, including idiots, imbeciles and morons, shall be known and designated as mental defectives for the purposes of this act. Should the school at any time not be able to accommodate all persons of such class offered for admission, preference in admission shall be given to children and women of child-bearing age.

- Sec. 4. Mental defectives shall be admitted to said school in the following manner:
- The county mental hygiene commission shall have jurisdiction of all applicants for commitment of persons to said school. Any relative of a person affected may make application, by complaint under oath, to have the person adjudged a mental defective; but when the relatives of a mentally defective person either neglect or refuse to place said person in said school, or in some private institution of a like nature, and shall permit him or her to go at large, then any reputable citizen of the county may, by complaint under oath, make application to the mental hygiene commission for such commitment; and said complaint shall not be subject to exception for defects of form. When application is filed for commitment of an alleged mentally defective person, the commission shall appoint two physicians to examine such person and determine whether or not he is mentally defective. Both of these physicians shall be selected as being the most capable physicians available because of knowledge of and training in mental medicine, and neither of them shall be related in any wise to the person sought to be committed.
- (b) Where any court of the state has on trial before it a prisoner for an offense, and the judge shall have cause to believe that the prisoner is mentally defective, he may appoint two physicians as aforesaid to examine the prisoner, to ascertain whether or not he is in reality mentally defective; and if said physicians shall pronounce said prisoner to be mentally defective, the judge may commit him to said school.

In either of the cases named above, the physicians making the examination shall be required to make such examination complete and thorough, both mentally and physically, and shall be required to make to the commission or court appointing them certification as to their findings in the matter. This certification shall be in the form prescribed by the state board of control, and shall be made in duplicate, one copy of the same being sent with the patient when committed to the school, and the other copy being filed with the commission or court committing such person; and it shall be the duty of the superintendent of said school to refuse admission to any person unless he or she shall present a copy of said certification.

The commission or court, by order, shall designate some reputable person to convey such mentally defective person to the school and to protect such person until such time as he or she can be conveyed to the

institution. In the case of a female being taken to the school, a female attendant must be provided.

All expenses connected with the commitment of persons hereunder and conveying of such mentally defective person to the school shall be borne by the county in which said person has legal settlement.

- (c) The relative, guardian or friend of any inmate of any state institution shall have the right and power to apply to the mental hygiene commission for an order directing an examination of said inmate, in the manner aforesaid, to determine whether or not he or she is mentally defective, then the said commission shall have the right to remove him or her from the institution in which said inmate may be, and commit him or her to the "West Virginia Training School"; provided, that this clause shall apply only to those who might in the first instance have been committed to said school.
- Sec. 5. The training and treatment of persons admitted to the school shall be along such educational, medical and industrial lines as have proved most effective in approved institutions for mental defectives. The medical staff of such institution is hereby authorized to administer such medical treatment and perform such surgical operations for the inmates therein as may be necessary and expedient for the cure and prevention of mental defectiveness or disease.
- Sec. 6. When, in the judgment of the superintendent of the school, a patient or inmate thereof shall, under the treatment and training given therein, improve mentally and physically to such an extent as no longer to constitute a menace to himself or others, the superintendent shall have the right and it shall be his duty to parole such person, under such rules and regulations as the board of control may prescribe.
- Sec. 7. That sections four, six, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, nineteen, twenty, twenty-three, twenty-seven, twenty-eight, twenty-nine, thirty-three and forty-four of chapter fifty eight of the code of one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, be amended and re-enacted so as to read as follows:
- Sec. 4. There is hereby established in each county a mental hygiene commission, to be composed of the president of the county court, the prosecuting attorney and the clerk of the county court, who shall serve as such without compensation, except for traveling or other necessary expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties as members of the commission, which expenses shall be audited by the county court and paid out of the county treasury; provided, that if the president of the county court shall not reside conveniently to the county seat and for that reason, or for other reason, shall desire not to serve as a member of the commission, the county court may choose one of its other members as a member of said commission. The president of the county court, or other member thereof chosen in his stead, as above provided, shall be the chairman of the commission. In his absence, the prosecuting attorney shall act as such chairman, the clerk of the county court shall be the clerk of the commission, and shall keep in a proper book provided for the purpose the full and careful proceedings of all the acts, orders and resolu-

tions of the commission. Two members of the commission shall be a quorum thereof.

See. 6. If the person so found to be a lunatic by the commission is a resident of another county of this state, the commission shall make up and transmit to the sheriff of its county a copy of the evidence taken on the examination of such person, and shall find and certify to the sheriff the following facts concerning such person, namely: His name, color, age and sex, and the county of which he is a resident, giving the name of the city, town or postoffice of such residence, if known. Such certificate and copy of the evidence shall be signed by the chairman and clerk of the commission, attested by the seal of the county. of such certificate and copy of evidence, the sheriff shall thereupon remove such person to the county of which he is a resident and deliver him into the custody of the clerk of the county court; or, in his absence, to the sheriff, and take a receipt in writing for him, which shall show the name of such insane person, the date of delivery, the person who delivered him and the person receiving him. The sheriff shall make due return to the clerk of the county court of his county, showing the manner in which he removed such insane person, making the above mentioned receipt part of such return. Such return shall be entered by the county clerk in the record of the proceedings of the county mental hygiene commission. The expenses necessarily incurred in effecting such removal, including the compensation to the person making the same, not to exceed three dollars per day, and one guard when necessary, not to exceed one dollar and a half per day, for each day actually so employed, shall be paid out of the county treasury, and shall be refunded to the county paying the same by the county court of the county to which such lunatic was removed and of which he was a resident. The mental hygiene commission of the last named county shall proceed in the ease of such lunatic as in the case of a person brought before them charged with being a lunatic, and in such case may consider the evidence and certificate delivered to them by the commission of the other county.

Sec. 8. The superintendent of the hospital to whom application is made as hereinbefore provided, shall, on receipt of such application, carefully consider the same, and if he be of the opinion that the person named is a proper one to be admitted to his institution, and there is room for him therein, he shall, without delay, cause such person to be brought to his hospital by one of the attendants thereof, the actual expenses whereof shall be paid out of the proper fund of the hospital, and repaid to the state by the county as hereinafter provided. If there be no room in the hospital to which the application is made, the superintendent thereof shall immediately communicate the fact to the state board, which he may do when deemed necessary by telegraph or telephone, and transmit the commitment papers to the state board, whose duty it shall be to ascertain whether there is room in any one of the other hospitals, and if there is, to cause him to be admitted thereto, and the superintendent thereof to send attendant for such person; provided, that any reputable and trustworthy relative or friend of such insane person may be allowed by the county mental hygiene commission to deliver him to the hospital, if such relative or friend will do so, without expense to the county or state.

Sec. 9. When a person committed to a state hospital is received therein he shall be carefully examined by the superintendent and the assistant thereof, who are hereby constituted the examining board of such institution. Such examination shall be made as soon after such person is received in the hospital as may be prudent; and, if from such examination (or from a subsequent examination, if the first one be not satisfactory to the examining board) he is found to be insane and a proper person to be received therein, he shall be registered as an inmate of such hospital, and receive maintenance, treatment and care therein; but if he is not a proper person to be received in such hospital, or if in the opinion of the examining board such person be not insane, the superintendent shall cause him to be returned by an attendant to the sheriff of the county from which he was received. On receiving any such person it shall be the duty of the sheriff immediately to notify the clerk of the county court thereof; and it shall be the duty of the mental hygiene commission of such county promptly to consider and dispose of such case.

Sec. 10. The county court of any county may make contract with two or more competent physicians respecting the compensation to be paid to them for their services in examining lunatics and other persons brought before the mental hygiene commission of the county, the county court, or the circuit court, or confined in jail. The compensation of physicians, of all witnesses, and of all other persons and officers whose compensation is not fixed in this chapter or by any other law, employed in examination of such persons, or for their care and maintenance, or for other services in connection therewith, unless the same shall have been agreed upon before or at the time such service was performed, or is fixed by law, shall be such as may be prescribed by the county court of the county, and shall be paid out of the county treasury.

Sec. 11. Any resident of this state who is in the early stages of insanity, or believes himself about to become insane, or any epileptic who is not insane, or any other person so afflicted as to believe that treatment in one of said hospitals would be beneficial to him, may make application to the state board for the benefit of treatment in one of the state hospitals, as a voluntary patient. The application must be in writing, in such form as the state board may prescribe, and be signed by the applicant, who shall acknowledge his signature before a justice or a notary public. The state board may require the certificate of one or more physicians and such other evidence of the mental and bodily condition of the applicant as they may think proper; and the board may admit him for treatment in any state hospital upon such terms and conditions, and with such security for payment of the price agreed upon for treatment and maintenance therein, as the board may deem proper-A voluntary patient may be discharged upon certificate of the superintendent of the hospital, because he is cured or because further treatment therein is unnecessary or undesirable. A voluntary patient shall have the right to leave the hospital at any time if in the judgment of the superintendent he is in fit condition, and it is prudent for him to go at large, by giving five days' notice of his desire to do so. Any relative or friend of any such person, may make application to the state board for his treatment in a state hospital, and the board may take such action thereon as is provided above in this section, all the provisions of which shall apply to such case, so far as applicable, as when the application is made by the person himself.

Sec. 12. There shall also be admitted to the Huntington state hospital such patients as the state board may deem eligible; but in no case to include tubercular, cancerous or leprous persons. Such persons shall be committed by county courts, or in such other manner as the state board may prescribe, and according to regulations prescribed by said board.

Sec. 13. When any patient in any state hospital is restored to sanity the superintendent shall give him a certificate of restoration and discharge him from custody. Any patient out on parole, or on bond, or otherwise temporarily released from a hospital, who has been restored to sanity, may present himself to the superintendent. If after examination the superintendent shall find him sane, he shall give him a certificate of restoration and a discharge. Any person who has been found insane by a county mental hygiene commission or any other board or tribunal other than a circuit court, and any person who is confined in any hospital or other place of confinement or otherwise restrained of his liberty in violation of law, or a patient who has been restored to sanity and to whom the superintendent of the hospital refuses to give a certificate of restoration and discharge, may present his petition, or any relative or friend may present a petition in his behalf, to the circuit court of the county in which the hospital is located in case of a patient denied the certificate of restoration, and in other cases to the circuit court of the county in which the person is confined or is in custody, stating the facts. The courts shall treat such petition as an application for a writ of habeas corpus, so far as applicable and necessary, and cause such process to issue as the court may deem proper, and fix a time for the hearing of the case, which may be heard by the court either with or without a jury, as the court may order; and if the person is found sane, or it is found that he is held in custody in violation of law, he shall be discharged. In cases of patients who have been denied certificates of restoration and discharge by the superintendent of a hospital, or in which it is alleged that a patient is held in custody illegally in any state hospital, the superintendent shall have at least five days' notice of the time and place of the trial in the circuit court. In all such cases the prosecuting attorney shall represent the sheriff or other county officer or the commission who shall be a defendant in such proceedings; and the attorney general shall represent the superintendent of any hospital who is a defedant. In case the decision shall be against the applicant, he or his bondsmen (if any), or the person signing the petition, shall pay the costs of the proceeding. In any case in which a court may find a person sane

upon an inquest or trial respecting his sanity, he shall be discharged and entitled to a certified copy of the order of the court made in the case. Nothing in this section shall be construed as applying to patients charged with or convicted of crime, as provided in section fifteen hereof.

Sec. 19. If any reputable person present to the clerk of the county court of a county wherein a person is confined as a lunatic, other than one charged with or convicted of crime, or other than one confined in a state hospital, or a duly licensed private hospital, an application in writing for the discharge of such lunatic on the ground that he has been restored to sanity, the mental hygiene commission for the county must consider the same, and may proceed to make an inquest upon such lunatic as is hereinbefore provided. If the commission find that such person has been restored to sanity, they shall set him at liberty, if they have authority to do so; and if they have not such authority, they shall give a certificate of their finding to the person making the application, who may present it to the proper court.

Sec. 20. When a person is found insane or to be mentally defective, by the county mental hygiene commission, or be committed to a state hospital by the county court, the county court shall appoint a guardian or a committee for him; and when a person is found insane by the circuit court, such court shall appoint a guardian or committee for him.

Sec. 23. If the personal estate of such insane person or mentally defective, be insufficient for the discharge of his debts, or if such estate or the residue therefor after payment of the debts, and the rents and profits of his real estate, be insufficient for his maintenance and that of his family, if any, the guardian or committee of such person may petition the circuit court of the county in which he was appointed, for authority to mortgage, lease or sell so much of the real estate of such insane person as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid, or any of them; setting forth in the petition the particulars and the amount of the estate, real and personal, the application which may have been made of any personal estate, and an account of the debts and demands existing against the estate.

Sec. 27. For the purposes of this chapter no person shall be considered a resident of this state unless he is a citizen of the United States and has been a bona fide resident of this state for at least one year, and was not insone when he came into this state. And as among the counties, no person shall be considered a resident of a county who is not a resident of the state as above defined, and has been a resident of the county for at least sixty days, and was not insone when he came into the county. In the inquest on a person before them suspected of insonity, the county mental hygiene commission, if it appear that he is not a resident of this state, shall make diligent inquiry to ascertain his residence, and if it be ascertained, shall state in the commitment papers as definitely as their information shall justify, the city, town or other place, as well as the state or country, of which he is a resident. When a person who is a non-resident of the state is sequestered as an inmate of a state hospital, the superintendent thereof shall immediately report the fact to the state

hospital board. The board shall take proper steps to cause such a person to be deported, if an alien; or, if otherwise a non-resident of this state, to be taken to the state, territory or place of his residence and delivered to the proper authorities thereof.

Sec. 28. No private hospital for the care and treatment of the insane or mental defectives for compensation shall be established unless a permit therefor shall be first obtained from the state board. The application for such permit must be accompanied by the plan of the premises to be occupied, and with such other data and facts as the board may require, who may make such terms and regulations in regard to the conduct of such hospital as it may think proper and necessary. The state board, or any member thereof, or any person by the board authorized to do so, shall have full authority to investigate and inspect such private hospital; and the state board may revoke the permit of any such hospital for good cause, after reasonable notice to the superintendent or other person in charge thereof.

Sec. 29. Any physician who shall sign a certificate respecting the sanity of any person without having made the examination as provided for by this chapter, or shall make any statement in any such certificate maliciously for the purpose of having such person declared insane, and any person who shall maliciously make application to any mental hygiene commission or other tribunal for the purpose of having another person declared insane, shall be fined not exceeding five hundred dollars, or imprisoned not exceeding one year, or both fined and imprisoned at the discretion of the court. Not more than one physician of any firm or association of physicians practicing medicine together, shall sign a certificate provided for in this chapter respecting the mental or bodily condition of any person suspected of insanity.

Sec. 33. Every county shall pay into the state treasury at the rate of fifty dollars per annum for every epileptic, idiot, embecile, or such other incurable defective heretofore or hereafter admitted as a patient or inmate to a state hospital or training school from such county, but the counties shall not be required to pay at said rate of fifty dollars per annum or any other sum to the state for the maintenance of any insane person proper, anything in this act or any provision of the laws of this state to the contrary notwithstanding. At every levy term of each county court it shall estimate for and levy a sufficient amount to meet all such expenses. The superintendent of said hospital, on or before the tenth day of January of each year, shall certify to the auditor a list of all the patients in the said hospital during the whole or any part of the preceding year for which the counties are to pay, showing on such list under the name of the county, the number from each county and the length of time he was in said hospital during the year, and showing the amount due from each county for each patient, and the total amount due from each county for the year. As soon as such list is received by the auditor he shall charge to each county the amount appearing to be due from the certificates of the said superintendent. Within ten days after the receipt of such certificate the auditor shall make out a copy thereof for each county and certify the same to the county court thereof, which list shall show the name of each patient in said hospital from the county during the year, the length of time he was in such hospital during the year, the amount charged for each patient, and the total amount charged on account of all such patients from the county; and said total amount shall constitute a debt against the county due the state. Whenever there is in the state treasury a sum of money due any county from any source the same shall be at once applied on the debt aforesaid against the county, and the fact of such application of such fund shall be reported by the auditor to the county court of the county, which report shall be a receipt for the amount therein named. All moneys paid into the state treasury by counties as herein provided shall be credited by the auditor to the current expense or maintenance fund of said hospital, and shall be subject to be drawn out of the state treasury on the requisition of the state board of control for the current expenses of the said hospital, and all such moneys are hereby appropriated for that purpose.

Sec. 34. All moneys which any county shall pay or become liable for under the provisions of this chapter on account of any inmate from the county in any state hospital or training school, the county court of the county may recover, within five years after payment of the same by the county or from the time the county became liable therefor, from the persons and in the manner following namely: If the inmate be a minor, from his guardian; or, if he have no estate, or it be insufficient, from his father; or, if he have no father or his estate be insufficient, from his mother. If the inmate be an adult, from his or her estate; but if such estate be insufficient, and the inmate be a wife, from the estate of her husband; or, if his estate be insufficient, from the estate of her children, or such of them as have sufficient estate. If the inmate be a husband, and his estate be insufficient, from the estate of his wife; or, if her estate be insufficient from the estate of his children, or such of them as have sufficient estate. It shall be the duty of the guardian or committee of any such inmate to pay to the county of which his ward is a resident, if he have sufficient estate in his hands to do so, the money so due to the county from his ward. The county court may order its clerk to make out a bill against any such inmate for the sum so due to the county, which bill shall show the different items and the amount of each, and be certified by the clerk as correct, and by him delivered to the sheriff for collection. The clerk shall charge against the sheriff the amount of each of such hills, showing the date when delivered to the sheriff. It shall be the duty of the sheriff to collect the same from the proper person, or the guardian or committee of such inmate. Within sixty days after receiving any such bill, or at the next session of the county court held after the expiration of such sixty days, the sheriff shall make a report to the county court of his acts in respect thereto and return all such bills he has been unable to collect. The county court may re-deliver any of such bills to the sheriff for collection, and in respect thereto the sheriff shall make report as above provided.

Sec. 8. All acts and parts of acts inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed.

STATE INDUSTRIAL HOME FOR COLORED GIRLS

(Chapter 154, Acts of the Legislature 1921, Regular Session.)

- Sec. 1. There is hereby established a state institution to be known as the state industrial home for colored girls. It shall belong to that class of institutions mentioned in section three of chapter fifty-eight of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and nine, and shall be managed and controlled as provided in said act, all the provisions whereof shall be as applicable to said home as if the same were named in said section three of said act. The chief executive officer thereof shall be the superintendent, who shall be a citizen of the state of West Virginia, and a person of good executive ability, and shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate.
- Sec. 2. The state board of control and the advisory council to the state board of education, shall jointly select a suitable site for such home and provide plans for the necessary buildings as soon as practicable after this act shall go into effect; and thereafter all the provisions of said chapter fifty-eight of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and nine, and of chapter twenty-seven of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and eight and of chapter forty-five of Barnes' code of one thousand nine hundred and sixteen shall govern herein as far as applicable.
- Sec. 3. Girls eligible to be received into said home are those who are from seven to eighteen years of age, and who may be committed by any justice of the peace of this state, on complaint and due proof made to him by the parents, guardian or next friend of such girl, that by reason of incorrigible or vicious conduct, such girl has rendered her control beyond the power of such parent, guardian or next friend, and made it manifestly best that such girl should be placed in said home; or by any criminal, circuit or intermediate court of this state. Girls may be so committed for vagrancy up to eighteen years of age, or where parents, guardian or next friend agree and contract with the board of control for their support and maintenance, or girls up to fifteen years of age, who may be found in houses of ill fame or assignation houses, upon conviction thereof before any justice of the peace, mayor of a town or city; or girls convicted by any of the courts of this state of felony or misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment, the judge in his discretion, instead of confining such girl in the county jail or sending her to the penitentiary, may transfer such girl so convicted to said home, from any county of this state; provided there is room there for such girl. Every girl committed to said home shall remain there until she is twentyone years of age, unless sooner discharged.
- Sec. 4. The state board of education and the advisory council thereto shall have supervision and control over the educational affairs of this institution.

STATE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL FOR COLORED BOYS

(Chapter 155, Acts of the Legislature 1921, Regular Session.)

Sec. 1. There is hereby established a state institution to be known as the state industrial school for colored boys. It shall belong to that class of institutions mentioned in section three of chapter fifty-eight of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and nine, and shall be managed and controlled as provided in said act, all the provisions whereof shall be as applicable to said school as if the same were named in said section three of said act. The chief executive officer thereof shall be the superintendent, who shall be a citizen of the state of West Virginia, and a person of good executive ability, and shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate.

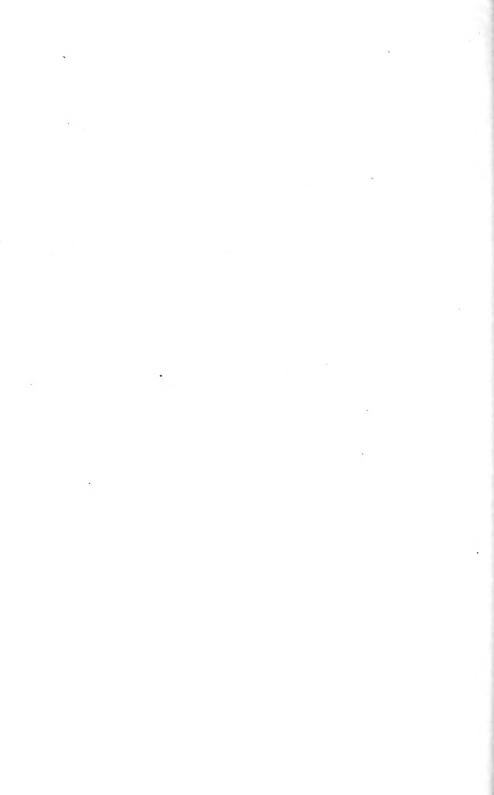
Sec. 2. The state board of control and the advisory council to the state board of education shall jointly select a suitable site for such school and provide plans for the necessary buildings as soon as practicable after this act shall go into effect; and thereafter all provisions of said chapter fifty-eight of the acts of one thousand nine hundred and nine, and of chapter seventy of the acts of one thousand nine-hundred and thirteen and chapter forty-five of Barnes' code of one thousand nine hundred and sixteen shall govern herein as far as applicable.

Sec. 3. Any male youth under the age of eighteen, and not under the age of ten years, may be committed to and received into the state industrial school for colored boys, for the reason and in the manner following: 1. By a justice of the peace of the county in which he resides, on complaint under oath and due proof made to him by the parent, guardian or other persons having the custody and control of such youth, that by reason of incorrigible or vicious conduct such youth has rendered his control beyond the power of the parent, or guardian or such other person, and made it manifestly requisite that, from regard for the morals and future welfare of such youth and the peace and order of society, he shall be placed in said school. 2. By the same authority, upon complaint under oath, and due proof before the justice that such youth is a vagrant, incorrigible or vicious in disposition and conduct, and that his parents, guardian, or other person having custody of or authority to control him, are deprayed or otherwise unfit, unwilling or unable to exercise care or discipline over such youth.

Sec. 4. Whenever any male youth under the age of eighteen years, shall be convicted in any of the courts of this state of felony or a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment, the judge of said court in his discretion, and with reference to the character of the industrial school as a place of correction and not punishment, instead of sentencing said youth to be confined to the penitentiary or county jail, may order him to be removed to and confined in the said industrial school, to remain until he shall have arrived at the age of twenty-one years, unless sooner discharged by the state board of control. Male youth under eighteen years of age, convicted in any of the courts of the United States for the districts of West Virginia, of any offense punishable by imprisonment, may

also be received into said industrial school upon such regulations and such terms as to their maintenance and support as may be prescribed by the state board of control, and assented to by the proper authorities of the United States.

Sec. 5. The state board of education and the advisory board thereto shall have supervision and control over the educational affairs of said school.



APPENDIX

FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS

Order of Proceedings at the First. Second and Third Annual Meetings of the Board

First Meeting-First Monday in July

- 1. Appoint a secretary.
- 2. May appoint trustee for each sub-district.
- 3. Determine the number of months the schools shall be taught in the district during the school year.
 - 4. Employ teachers.
 - 5. Fix the salaries of teachers according to the grade of certificate.
- 6. Estimate the number of teachers of each grade that will be employed.
- 7. Ascertain the whole number of months to be taught in the district by teachers of each grade.
- 8. May establish graded schools, change boundaries of sub-districts and provide for the erection of new buildings.
 - 9. Appoint attendance officer.

Second Meeting-Second Tuesday in August

At this meeting the board shall ascertain the condition of the fiscal affairs of the district and make up an itemized statement thereof setting forth:

- 1. The separate amounts due the building fund and the teachers' fund from all sources or to become due these funds within the current fiscal year.
- 2. All debts and demands upon both funds owed by the district or to become due and payable within the current year.
- 3. All other expenditures to be made and payable out of each fund within the current fiscal year.
- 4. The separate amounts necessary to be raised for each fund and the proposed rates of levy.
- 5. The aggregate value of all taxable property in the district, stating separately the assessed value of real estate, personal property and property assessed by the Board of Public Works.

A copy of the above statement shall be prepared and certified for publication as required by Section 3, School Levies and School Funds. The board shall then stand adjourned until the fourth Tuesday in August.

Third Meeting-Fourth Tuesday in August

The board shall at this meeting transact the following business:

- 1. Hear and consider any objections made to their estimate and proposed levy.
- 2. Enter an order of record showing the objections made and the reasons for the same.
- 3. Reconsider the original estimate and proposed rate of levy and correct the same if the objections appear to be well taken.
 - 4. Enter of record the corrections made.
 - 5. Lay the levy.

To ascertain the number of cents to be levied on every one hundred dollars' valuation of property in the district to raise \$7.030 by taxation, suppose the whole valuation in the district to be \$1,850,000.

RULE—Drop the cents, if any, and add four ciphers to the amount in dollars to be raised by the levy, and divide by the amount in dollars taxable property.

Example: 1,850,000)7,030,000.0(38 cents*

5,550,000 1,480,000,0

1,480,000,0

Similar calculations should be made in relation to the maintenance building fund.

FORM NO. 1
Form of Orders to Be Entered of Record by the Board of Education
Office of the Board of Education
DISTRICT, IN THE COUNTY OF
West Virginia.
At a meeting of the Board of Education held on theday of
president, and
, members of the board.
On motion of it is ordered thatbe, and he
is hereby appointed Secretary of this Board.
On motion it is ordered that the following named persons be appointed

trustees in the following named sub-districts, for a term of one or three years, and until their successors are appointed and qualified:

I rustee for	Sub-District No. 1	

Trustee for Sub-District No. 2

On motion of, it is ordered that the basic salaries
of teachers per month for the school year, shall be as follows, according to the degree of training:
College graduate First grade certificate
Normal School graduate Second grade certificate
Short Course graduate Third grade certificate
It is found by the board that in addition to the available funds now on hand, \$ will be necessary for the payment of teachers salaries for the current year, and on motion of
fund.) On motion of, it is ordered that the president and secretary of this board be authorized to sign, in vacation, all proper orders for the payment of money out of the teachers' fund or the building fund, for the salaries of teachers' employed and claims allowed by the board, and that they report the orders drawn on each fund, at the next meeting of this board.
* If the rate exceeds 40c for the teachers' fund or 15c for maintenance building fund, application should be made to the State Superintendent for supplementa
The secretary of this board made a report this day for the several orders drawn by him and the president, on the teachers' fund and the building fund respectively, since the last meeting of the board, as follows: An order on the teachers' fund, in favor of, a teacher for \$; an order in favor of, a teacher, for \$; also an order on the building fund, in favor of
On motion of, it is ordered that when in the opinion of the president or of the two commissioners it is deemed necessary, the president or secretary may call a special meeting of this board. On motion the board does now adjourn.
Secretary President
FORM NO. II
Order of Appointment to Fill a Vacancy in the Board of Trustees
[To be entered in records of the board.] There being a vacancy in the board of trustees in sub-district No in the district of, on motion of, it is ordered tha

.....be, and he is hereby appointed to fill said vacancy for the unexpired term, and till his successor shall be appointed and qualified.

Note—This order of appointment should be entered in the record book of the board of education at a regular meeting and a copy of it signed by the secretary of the board served upon the appointee.

FORM NO. III

Appointment of	of.	a Member	of	the	Board	of	Education	to	Fill	а	Vacancy
----------------	-----	----------	----	-----	-------	----	-----------	----	------	---	---------

OFFICE OF COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT,
OF THE COUNTY OF
West Virginia, 19
It having been made known to me that there is a vacancy in the
board of education indistrict in my said county,
I,, county superintendent of said county, in
pursuance of the authority vested in me by law, hereby appoint to fill the vacancy in said board until the next general election.
, County Superintendent.
FORM NO. IV
Call for Special Meeting
Office of)
District,)
County, W. Va.)
education of said district is necessary to transact business relating to
and other matters, a meeting is hereby called at
ato'clock
ToSecretary

THE TEACHERS' SALARY SCHEDULE.

(Sec. 55)

The following table indicates the *minimum salarics* that must be paid in all schools outside of incorporated towns and cities in West Virginia.

${\it Classification}$	Basic	2nd yr.	3d yr.	4th yr.	5th yr.	6-10 yrs	. 11th
Third grade	.\$ 50	\$ 53					
Second grade	. 65	68	\$ 70	\$ 72.50	\$ 75	\$ 80	\$ 85
First grade	. 85	88	90	92.50	95	100	105
Short course	. 90	93	95	97.50	100	105	110
Normal course	. 100	103	105	107.50	110	115	120
College course	. 110	113	115	117.50	120	125	130
***						4 1 2	

Districts receiving state supplemental aid must adopt the salary schedule given above.

Note—Basic salary is the salary paid teachers for first year's teaching. The law does not apply to schools in independent districts, incorporated towns and cities, high schools, junior high schools, and to salaries of supervising school officers.

Higher rates of salary may be allowed to teachers of one-room schools, and for teachers who attend approved summer schools or secure Coupons of Credit.

Note—Salaries are not increased for experience after the sixth year till the eleventh year's teaching.



INDEX

Expense Expe		SEC.	PAGE
advisory council 5 10	ACCOUNTS:		
for attending conferences 37 21 state board of education 5 10 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 trustees 55 26 leachers' institute 118 54 uniform examination fees 109 47 ACTS: abolishing the common drinking-cup 106 child labor 109-113 extension of term in normal-training high schools 93 4-H 113 probliding the use of cigarettes 106 103-105 103-105 school code 9-83 8 8chool levies and school funds 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 8 123 state industrial school for colored girls 123 124 state industrial school for colored girls 123 161 state industrial home for colored girls 123 161 state compensation act 107-108 107-108 state department of health 106-107	Expense:		
State board of education		5	
State superintendent of schools			
Supervisor of colored schools 25 18 trustees 53 26 teachers' institute 118 54 uniform examination fees 100 47 ACTS abolishing the common drinking-cup 106 child labor 109-113 extension of term in normal-training high schools 93 4-11 camp institute 113 probibiting the use of eigarettes 106 public libraries 103-105 school code 9-83 school levies and school funds 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 State industrial home for colored girls 123 state board of control 99-5-103 state compensation act 107-108 state department of health 106-107 study of fire prevention 114 West Virginia training school for mental defectives 114 ADDITIONAL: fund purposes 9 a 80 levies for elementary and high schools 5 d 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 120 66 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 emmeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 0 40 unemployed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL:			
trustees 53 26 teachers' institute 118 54 uniform examination fees 100 47 ACTS: abolishing the common drinking-cup 106 child labor 109-113 extension of term in normal-training high schools 93 4-11 camp institute 113 probibiting the use of cigarettes 106 public libraries 106 school code 9-83 school levics and school funds 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 State industrial home for colored girls 123 state board of control 95-103 state compensation act 107-108 state department of health 106-107 study of fire prevention 114 West Virginia training school for mental defectives 5 levies for elementary and high schools 5 salary for teachers 5 salary for teachers 5 term of school 5 children admitted to kindergarten schools 6 ch	· ·		
teachers' institute 118 54 uniform examination fees 109 47 ACTS: 300 47 ACTS: 300 100 child labor 109-113 100 extension of term in normal-training high schools 93 +H camp institute 113 probibiting the use of eigarettes 106 public libraries 103-105 school code 9-83 school levies and school funds 85-93 school levies and school for colored boys 124 State industrial school for colored girls 123 state board of control 95-103 state department of health 107-108 state department of health 107-108 state department of health 107-108 state of clementary and high schools 5 levies for elementary and high schools 5 salary for teachers 55 sterm of school 54 salary for teachers 55 term of school 54 children admitted to kinder	supervisor of colored schools		
uniform examination fees 106 47 ACTS: abolishing the common drinking-cup 106 child labor 109-113 extension of term in normal-training high schools 93 113 4-HI camp institute 113 113 prohibiting the use of cigarettes 106 public libraries 103-105 school code 9-83 85-93 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 85-93 State industrial home for colored girls 123 85 tate board of control 95-103 state compensation act 107-108 107-108 107-108 state department of health 106-107 106-107 114 West Virginia training school for mental defectives 114 ADDITIONAL: fund purposes 5 d 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 28 term of school 54 27 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34		.,	
abolishing the common drinking-cup 106 child labor			
abolishing the common drinking-cup 106 child labor 109-113 extension of term in normal-training high schools 93 4-H camp institute 113 probibiting the use of eigarcettes 106 public libraries 106 school code 9-8-35 school levies and school funds 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 State industrial home for colored girls 123 state board of control 95-103 state compensation act 107-108 state department of health 106-107 study of fire prevention 114 West Virginia training school for mental defectives 114 ADDITIONAL: fund purposes 9 a 89 levies for elementary and high schools 5 4 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 122 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 120 60 chil	uniform examination fees	100	47
child labor , 109-113 extension of term in normal-training high schools 93 4-H camp institute 113 probibiting the use of cigarettes 106 public libraries 103-105 school code 9-83 school levies and school funds 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 State industrial home for colored girls 123 state board of control 95-103 state compensation act 107-108 state department of health 106-107 study of fire prevention 114 West Virginia training school for mental defectives 114 ADDITIONAL: 9a 89 levies for elementary and high schools 5d 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarlen schools 60 34 compulsory attendanc	ACTS:		
extension of term in normal-training high schools 93 4-II camp institute 113 probibiting the use of cigarettes 106 public libraries 103-105 school code 9-83 school levies and school funds 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 State industrial home for colored girls 123 state board of control 95-103 state department of health 106-107 study of fire prevention 114 West Virginia training school for mental defectives 114 ADDITIONAL: 5 86 fund purposes 5 86 levies for elementary and high schools 5 4 salary for teachers 5 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 5 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindersarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap, 131 <t< td=""><td>abolishing the common drinking-cup</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	abolishing the common drinking-cup		
### 4-H camp institute	child labor	•	109-113
prohibiting the use of cigarettes 106	extension of term in normal-training high schools		93
Distribute Dis	4-II camp institute		
school code 9-83 school levies and school funds 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 State industrial school for colored girls 123 state board of control 95-103 state compensation act 107-108 state department of health 106-107 study of fire prevention 114 West Virginia training school for mental defectives 114 ADDITIONAL: 5 d 86 fund purposes 9 a 89 levies for elementary and high schools 5 d 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap. 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employe	prohibiting the use of cigarettes		20.,
school levies and school funds 85-93 State industrial school for colored boys 124 State industrial home for colored girls 123 state board of control 95-103 state compensation act 107-108 state department of health 106-107 study of fire prevention 114 West Virginia training school for mental defectives 114 ADDITIONAL: 5 fund purposes 9 a 89 levies for elementary and high schools 5 d 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap, 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 <td>public libraries</td> <td></td> <td></td>	public libraries		
State industrial school for colored boys 124			
State industrial home for colored girls 123			
State Doard of control 195-103	•		
State compensation act 107-108			
State department of health 106-107	· · ·		
Study of fire prevention			
West Virginia training school for mental defectives 114			
ADDITIONAL: fund purposes 9 a 89 levies for elementary and high schools 5 d 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap, 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap, 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 128 58 anatomical board 128 58 anatomical board 128 58 county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33			
fund purposes 9 a 89 levies for elementary and high schools 5 d 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap. 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL:	West Virginia training school for mental defectives		114
levies for elementary and high schools 5 d 86 salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap. 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 120 66 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33	ADDITIONAL:		
salary for teachers 55 28 term of school 54 27 advanced salaries 55 39 AGE: birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap. 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimm 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33	fund purposes	9 a	89
term of school	levies for elementary and high schools	5 d	86
advanced salaries	salary for teachers	55	
birth certificate may be required by attendance officer 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools 60 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap. 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66	term of school	54	27
birth certificate may be required by attendance officer . 123 56 children admitted to kindergarten schools . 60 34 compulsory attendance . 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap. 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance . 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school . 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum . 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school . 128 58 anatomical board . 145 66 APPEAL:	advanced salaries	55	39
children admitted to kindergarten schools 50 34 compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap, 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap, 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33	AGE:		
compulsory attendance 122 55 children under fourteen not to be employed, chap, 131 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap, 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33	birth certificate may be required by attendance officer	123	56
children under fourteen not to be employed, chap. 131. 1 109 deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 emmeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33		60	34
deaf and blind, compulsory attendance 130 60 employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33	compulsory attendance	122	55
employed children shall attend evening schools 129 58 enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33		1	109
enumeration of youths between six and twenty-one 91-92 45 legal school 54 27 proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum 96 46 unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school 128 58 anatomical board 145 66 APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33		130	60
legal school			
proof, required in the employment of children, chap. 131 3 a-d 110 teacher's minimum			
teacher's minimum			
unemployed children under sixteen shall attend school			
anatomical board			
APPEAL: county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33			
county superintendent concerning transfer of pupils 59 33	anatomical board	145	GG
	APPEAL:		
supreme court concerning use of school funds, chap. 126 ———————————————————————————————————	• •		
	supreme court concerning use of school funds, chap. 126	12	91

	SEC.	PAGE
APPLICANTS:		
coupons of credit	121	55
elementary certificates	104	48
emergency certificates	109	51
high school certificates	105	50
renewal of certificates	111	52
short-course certificates	107	51
special certificatesteacher's certificates, general requirements	$\frac{108}{96}$	51 46
APPOINTMENT:		
advisory council for colored schools	.5	10
assistants for conducting examinations	99	47
assistants to state superintendent	25	18
attendance officers	123	56
district supervisors	56	30
medical inspectors and school nurses	64	35
members state board of control, chap. 15-m	1	95
members state board of education	4	9
secretary district board of education	69	37
secretary state board of education	6	11
teachers	57	31
trustees	58	26
uniform examination graders	102	47
vacancies in district board of education	43	23
ARMY SERVICE:		
credit for teaching	55	30
qualification of county superintendent	31	19
ASSESSOR:		
certificate of valuation of property	72	38
penalty for failure to perform duty	74	38
ATTENDANCE:		
district institute	120	55
compulsory		55
county institute	114	53
officer	123	56
AUDITOR:		
general school fund, amount reported by, chap. 126	7	87
inmates of industrial school listed by	169	74
institute fees sent to	119	55
report of state board of control to	182	77
schools, deaf and blind, expense for clothing	154	70
uniform examination fees sent to	100	47
AUTHORITY:		
board of education:		
	F 0	26
to appoint trustees	53	20

	Sec.	Z'AGE
to provide kindergartens	60	34
to purchase flags	63	35
to establish teachers' retirement fund	GG	36
to close schools for lack of attendance	58	32
to discontinue high schools	84	4.3
teacher's	87	44
BALLOT:		
bonded indebtedness, chap. 126	9 с	89
secretary to prepare and furnish, chap. 126	10	90
vote on increasing levy, chap, 126	5 d	86
basic salaries	55	28
BLANKS AND FORMS:		
child labor permits and certificates, chap, 131	4	111
furnished by state superintendent	19	16
preparation of forms for levies, chap. 126	13	92
teachers' reports	89	4.5
used by boards of education	(ppendix	127
BOARDS:		
	140	, -
abolished	16 78	15 39
county and district high school	41-68	23
district board of education	XII. 4	5
state board of control, chap. 15-m	1-16	95
state board of education		9
state board of health	1-4	106
BOND:		
the state of the s	52	26
contractors, repair of school houses	31	18
members state board of control, chap. 15-m	1	95
publishers of text books	11 b	13
F		
BONDS:		
bonded indebtedness, constitutional provision, Article	X. 8	4
outstanding bonded indebtedness, chap. 126	9 b	89
sinking fund to pay bonded indebtedness, chap, 126	9 b & c	89
voting of	183	78
BOOKS:		
free text	65	35
public libraries (See public libraries)	1-9	103
school librarles	62	35
school text, adoption (See text books, also)	11	12
boys and girls 4-H camp		113
BRANCHES:		
Alderson manipution	104	48
elementary certificates examination	147	66
normal school	141	()()

BUILDING FUND:	Sec.	PAGE
building furniture, equipment, and repairs	50	25
expenses of trustees to be paid out of	53	26
janitors to be paid out of	53	26
levy for elementary schools, chap. 126	5.5 5	26 86
fevy for elementary schools, enap. 126	5	80 87
	48	81 24
oil and gas rental to be credited to		
proceeds for sale of school property added to teacher's expenses for transportation of free text books .	48 65	. 24
BUILDINGS:		
district high school	78	39
dormitories for high schools	83	42
janitors for	53	27
joint district or county	79	40
plans to be approved	10	12
repair and equipment of	50	25
school houses	50	25
camp. institute 4-H		113
CERTIFICATES:		
credit for grades made in school	110	51
emergency	109	51
elementary	104	48
high school	105	50
life	111	52
normal school	104	49
renewal of	111	52
revocation of	112	53
special	108	51
supervisors (See sec. 56, page 30)	106	50
provisional license, supervisors	56	30
CHILD LABOR LAW:		
age certificates, chap. 131	5	112
children under fourteen not to be employed, chap. 131 children under sixteen not to be employed in dangerous	1	109
occupations	2	109
enforcement of the child labor law	7	113
inconsistent acts repealed	9	113
maximum number hours children may be required to work	6	112
penalties	8	113
work permits and proof of prospective employment, age, schooling, and physical fitness required	3	110
CIGARETTES:		
use prohibited on school property	2, 4	106
CLERICAL HELP FOR COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT	34 a	20
CLERK OF COUNTY COURT:		
certify to name and bond of county superintendent	31	19
keep a record of settlement with sheriffrate of leviess to be reported to (See omission page VIII)	190 6	81
1 to / type (type)		

gov oppy.	Sec.	PAGE
COLORED:		
institute, Bluefield	151	69
institute. Collegiate	150	68
members of advisory council	5	10
schools	67	36
state supervisor	25	18
youth not to be taught with white (constitutional pr.		
Article	X11, 8	6
COMPENSATION:		
advisory council	5	10
assistants in uniform examination	99	47
attendance officer	123	57
county superintendent of schools	33	19
county financial secretary	38	21
district board of education	4.5	24
Institute attendance	114	54
institute_instructors	117	54
ianitors	53	27
school librarian	62	35
secretary to state board of education	6	11
state board of education	5	10
teachers	55	28
state superintendent of schools	17	15
supervisor of colored schools	25	18
COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE:		
age, time misdemeanor	122	55
aiding or abetting violation of	126	58
attendance officer—duties	123	56
deaf and blind	130	60
excused for attendance for	122 a-i	56
fine against parent or guardian	122	56
fines collected	127	58
fine for neglect of duty	125	58
part time schools for employed children between 14-16		
years	129	58
secretary to furnish enumeration list	124	57
unemployed children 14-16 shall attend school	128	58
consolidated schools	58, 58 a	32
CONTRACTS:		
breaking of	57	31
school building and repairs	50-52	25
teachers	86	44
text books	11	12
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS:		
	*	4.6
compensation		19
election, qualification, oath, bond	31	18
may hold conference	37	21
shall be chief executive officer	35	20
shall be county financial secretary	38	21
shall exercise other authority	40	22

shall make annual report	Sec. 39 36	PAGE 22 20
vacancy, how filled	32	19
COURSES OF STUDY:		
publication of	23	17
reading circleschools supported by state funds	$\frac{12}{9}$	55 12
state normals	8	12
CREDIT:		
coupons for professional work	121	55
grades made in school	110 188	51 81
	105	01
DEAF AND BLIND:		
Compulsory education	130	60
West Virginia Schools for the Deaf and the Blind	152	69
admission	$\frac{153}{154}$	69 70
compensation for registration	154	71
course of instruction	156	70
registration	157	70
DEBT:		
constitutional provision for, Article	X, 7	4
officials not to incursinking fund to discharge	. 12 . 9 b	91 89
DEFINITIONS:		
school, district, teachers	1	9
school dictrict	$\frac{1}{2}$	9
school year	3	9
DENTAL AND MEDICAL CLINICS:		
board of education may provide for	50	25
DISTRICT:		
constitutional provision for change, Article	XII, 6	6
definition of	1	9
high school	78-79	39 3
how laid off Articleindependent, how created Article		6
institutes	120	55
sub-divisions of	3	9
supervisor	56	30
dutles	56	31
may be appointed jointly by two or more districts	56 50	30
qualifications term of employment (See sec. 106, page 50)	56 56	30 30
orm of employment (see sec. 100, page 50)	.,0	90

	SEC.	PAGE
DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION:		
bond required from contractors	52	26
evening schools and other school extension activities	61	34
free text-books	65	35
how constituted—election—term	41	23
may appoint district supervisor	56	30
penalty	74	38
report	75	38
report rate of levy (See omission page VIII)	73	38
salary	76	38
may provide kindergarten	60	34
medical inspection and school nurses	64	35
meetings, quorum, compensation	45	23
minimum salaries for teachers—board may increase	55	28
minimum school term—board may extend the same	54	27
oath of office	44	23
other duties	68	37
school land	47	24
shall appoint teachers	57	31
shall have general control	58	32
school property may be sold	48	24
secretary	69-77	37
abstract of proceeding	70	37
administer oaths	71	38
assessor's certificate	72	38
general duties	69	37
other duties	77	39
penalty	74	38
report	75	38
report, rate of levy	73	38
salary	76	38
shall provide school sites	49	25
shall provide buildings, furniture, and equipment	50	25
shall provide school libraries	62	35
shall provide schools for colored pupils	67	36
tie in the vote	42	23
transfer of pupils—tuition	59	33
the district board a corporation	46	24
vacancy, how filled	43	23
DORMITORIES:		
levy for	83	42
DRINKING CUP:		
use of common drinking cup prohibited; penalties	1	106
DUTIES		
attendance officer	123	56
county superintendent	35-40	20
district board of education	46-68	24
district supervisor	56	30
secretary of district board of education	69-77	37
sheriffs, as to school funds		80
state board of control	9-18	95
state board of education	7-15	11
state superintendent	18-26	16
teachers	86-95	44

ELECTION:	Sec.	PAGE
ballot of levies	10	90
county superintendent of schools	31	18
district board of education	41	23
tie in the vote	42	23
district high school	78	39
joint or county high school	79	40
school, how held	184	79
state superintendent of schools	17	15
ELEMENTARY:		
certificates	104	48
diplomas	23	17
EMERGENCY CERTIFICATES:		
under regulation of state board of education	109	51
EMPLOYMENT:		
assistants for conducting examination	99	47
assistants, state superintendent	25	18
attendance officers	123	56
children (see Child Labor Act)	1-9	109
clerical assistants, state board of control	8	98
employees of state educational institutions	7	11
medical inspectors and school nurses	64	35
supervisors	56	30
teachers	57	31
ENUMERATION:		
	0.4.0.3	
by whom taken	91-93	45
copy with names of attendance officers for teachers	124	57
deaf and blind	130	60
manner of taking and reporting	92	45
record and report of	94	46
EXAMINATION:		
assistants for	99	47
elementary certificates	104	48
	98	48
expenses of fees collected	100	46
grading of manuscripts	102	47
high school certificates	105	50
penalties for fraud	103	48
renewal and reinstatement	111	52
special certificates	108	51
supervisor's certificates	106	50
tlme and place of holdlng	97	46
transmitting questions and manuscripts	101	47
EXCUSE:		
compulsory attendance	122	55
institute attendance	114	53

EXPENSES:	SEC.	Page
advisory council	5	10
board of education, supervisors, and principals for atten-	37	21
ding conferencesexaminations	98	46
a state board of education	5	10
state department of schools, general school fund	7	\$7
state superintendent of schools	17	15
state board of control	2	96
supervisor of colored schools	25	18
teachers' institute, to be read	118	54
trustees	53	27
EXPERIENCE:		
teacher's salary for	55	29
EXPERIMENT STATION:		
West Virginia University	1-1-1	65
west viigina (inversity),		.,
EXPULSION:		
board of education may expel pupils	87	4.4
pupils having contagious diseases shall be excluded from		
school	\7	-1-4
EXTENSION:		
department of university	139	64
minimum term	5 E	27
schools	61	34
FEES:		
	118	54
institute	111	52
renewal and reinstatement or certificates	111	.,_
tuition:	59	::::
elementary schoolshigh schools	51	11
uniform examination	106	47
uniform examination	,,	
FINANCIAL SECRETARY, COUNTY:		
county superintendent to be	::8	21
sheriff to settle with	187	80
FINES:		
aiding or abetting violation of compulsory attendance	126	58
collection of	127	58
compulsory education for the deaf and blind	130	60
destruction of library equipment	8	105
financial secretary for failure to make report	39	22
fraud in examinations	103	48
school officers for neglecting to enforce compulsory at-		
tendance	125	58
use of cigarettes, chap, 16	2.4	106
use of common drinking cup, chap. 23	1	106
fire prevention study of		114

	SEC.	PAGE
FIRES:		
building ofprevention of	53	$\frac{26}{114}$
FLAGS:		
board of education, may purchase	63	35
FORFEITURES AND FINES:		
to go to the general school fund, chap, 126	7	87
FORMS AND BLANKS:		
child labor, state commissioner of labor levies, state tax commissioner, chap. 126 school; general statistics	4 13 19	111 92 16
vocational education, state board of education	133	62
FREE TEXT BOOKS:		
district board of education may provide	65	35
regulation for distribution and care of books	65	36
FUND:		
additional purposes, chap. 126new building:	9 a	89
for elementary schools, chap. 126	ñ	87
for high schools, chap, 126	.5	87
teachers: for elementary schools, chap. 126	5	86
for high schools chap, 126	. 5	87
general school fund, chap. 126	7	87
vocational (Smith-Hughes)	131	61
FURNITURE:		
for school buildings to be provided by board for district and county high schools	50 78-79	25 39
GENERAL:		
school fund, chap. 126	7	87
to be made up from what, chap, 126	7	87
use of, chap. 126	7	87
constitutional amendment, Articlesupervision of schools:	XII, 4	6
constitutional provision. Article	X11, 12	6
GIRLS' HOME (See industrial home for girls):		
West Virginia Industrial	172 180 1-4	75 123
GOVERNOR:		
advisory council, appointed by	5	10
biennial report of state superintendent to	24	17 95
board of control appointed by	1	95

GRADED SCHOOLS:	SEC.	PAGE
central, or consolidated schools	58	32
may extend term	$\frac{54}{104}$	28 50
GRADES:		
from accredited schools in lieu of examination	110	51
of certificates	104	48
GRADUATES::		
Bluefield colored institute	151	69
high school certificates granted to	105	50
normal school certificates granted toshort course certificate granted to	$\frac{104}{107}$	41 51
state normal	147	66
supervisor's certificates granted to	106	50
West Virginia Collegiate Institute	150	68
West Virginia University	138	64
HEALTH:		
board may provide medical and dental clinics (See sec.	~ ``	23
64-a)	50 57	23 32
commissioners of health, powers and duties	1, 2	106
control of tuberculosis sanitarium	4	107
inspectors and examiners, powers and duties	4	107
public health council	2	107
pupils having contagious diseases shall be excluded	97	44
HIGH SCHOOL:		
Additional funds	9	89
certificates	105	50
classification	82	42
county and district	78.79	, 39
dormitories	83	42
junior	85	43
levy, chap. 126	5	87
may be discontinued	84	43
requirements for teachers' certificates	80 104	40 48
state aid	82	42
text-books exempt from state adoption	11	12
tuition	81	41
HOLIDAYS:		
how observed	57	32
HOME FOR GIRLS (SEE INDUSTRIAL HOME FOR GIRLS):		
West Virginia Industrial		75
industrial home for colored girls	1 4	123
HOUSES (SEE BUILDINGS):		
school	50	25

IMPROVEMENT:	SEC.	PAGE
legislature to encourage; constitutional provision Article		
XII, school buildings and repairs	$\frac{12}{50}$	6 25
INDEBTEDNESS:		
bonded, constitutional provision Article X	s	4
outstanding bonds, Chapter 126	9	
sinking fund to pay, Chapter 126	9 12	ს& c 89 91
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL FOR BOYS	159	71
certification of list and credits to county court—levy		
compelling payment	170	74
commitments	160	71
commitment fees	164	72
conveyance of youths to school—expenses	165	72
convicts	161	71
date accompanying commitment	162	72
list of inmates for auditor	169	74
offenses	166	73
payment by counties of cost of detention—reimbursement parole	$\frac{168}{171}$	74. 75
proceedings for commitment	163	72
transfers between school and penitentiary	167	73
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL FOR COLORED BOYS:		
establishment of	1	124
site and buildings	2	124
persons admitted	3	124
confinement in	4	124
control of educational affairs	5	125
INDUŞTRIAL HOME FOR GIRLS:		
admission	173	75
binding out inmates as apprentices	177	76
cruelty to apprentices	178	77
date accompanying commitment—return and sentence.	174	76
jurisdiction of apprentices—by circuit court—desertion	180	77
namelocation removal of apprentices—escapes	172	75
separation of races	179 176	77 76
trial on complaint	175	76
INDUSTRIAL HOME FOR COLORED GIRLS:	11.7	10
establishment of	1	123
site and buildings girls eligible to be received	2	123
control of educational affairs	3 4	123 123
INSPECTION:	•+	123
medical	64	35
dental	64-a	35

	61	
INSTITUTE:	SEC.	Page
Bluefield Colored	151	69
West Virginia Collegiate	150	68
INSTITUTES, TEACHERS:		
attendance	114	53
certificate of attendance	$\frac{115}{120}$	54 55
enrollment fee	118	54
instructors	116	54
pay of instructors	117	54
reading circles—coupons of credit	121	55
report to be made	119	55
time and place of holding	113	53
JANITORS:		
appointment of	53	. 27
compensation	53	27
JOINT:		
district high schools	79	40
schools	51	26
JUDGMENT:		
against sheriff for failure to pay orders	192	82
JURY:		
teachers exempt from serving on	88	44
JUSTICES:		
to commit incorrigible boys to industrial school	160	71
to remit fines to sheriff	127	58
to try cases under compulsory attendance law	122	56
KINDERGARTEN:		
board may provide	60	34
certificates	108	51
LANDS:		
board may purchase	. 49	25
condemned for educational purposes	49	25
county superintendent to approve	49	25
may be sold by board of education	48	2.1
title to school sites	47	24
LAWS:		
abolishing the common drinking cup		106
child labor		109-113
constitutional provisions		3-6

	Cl m	D
extension of term in normal training high schools	SEC.	Page 93
prohibiting the use of eigarettes		106
public libraries		
		103-105
school code		9-83
school levies and school fund		83-92
state board of control		95-103
state compensation act		107-109
state department of health		106-107
4-H Camp institute		113
W. Va. training school for mental defectives		114-123
State industrial home for colored girls		123
State industrial school for colored boys		124
state industrial school for colored boys		0 124
LEGISLATURE:		
free schools, to be provided for, Article	XII, 5	6
improvements, to encourage, Article		6
levy, power of, Article	X, 5	4
term of office to be prescribed by, Article	IV, 8	ŝ
	48	25
lease of school property	48	20
LEVY:		
additional, chap 126	9	89
constitutional provisions for Article	XII, 5, 7	6
elementary schools		86
for dormitories,	83	42
high school	5	87
	1	85
meetings for laying, chapt. 126		69
secretary to report, (See omission page VIII)	6	0.0
vote on, to extend school term	54	28
LIBRARIES:		
board of education to provide	62	35
pay of librarian		35
	62	
public (see public libraries)	1-9	103
LIFE:		
certificates (see sec. 56, page 31)	111	52
LOCATION:		
school buildings, to be approved	50	26
school sites, to be approved	49	25
MANDAMUS:		
bond man be supplied to the training of the tr		0.00
board may be compelled to provide colored schools school officers may be removed by	67 12	36 9 2
MANUAL:		
course of study	23	17

	SEC	PAGE
MAXIMUM RATE OF LEVY:	**251 *	LAUE
high schools	5	87
maintenance building fund	อี ถ	86
new building fund	.,	. 87
teachers' fund	5 h	86
MEDICAL:		
elinics (see sec. 64-a)	70	25
health certificates may be required of teachersinspection	64 64	3 5 3 5
MEETINGS:		
district board of education	45	23
may be held in school houses	61	34
state board of education	5	10
MEMBERS:		
advisory council	5	10
district board of education	41	23
state board of control	1	95
state board of education	4	9
MINIMUM:		
salaries of teachers	55	28
school term—may be extended	54	28
MENTAL DEFECTIVE SCHOOL FOR		114
MISDEMEANOR:		
aiding or abetting violation of compulsory attendance	126	58
enticing youths away from the industrial school	166	73
failure to comply with the compulsory attendance law		
for the deaf and blind	130	60
failure to keep children in school	123	$\frac{56}{38}$
failure to report taxable property and rate of levy fraud in examination	$\frac{74}{103}$	48
neglect to enforce compulsory attendance law	125	58
violation of child labor act	8	113
NEGLECT OF DUTY:		
county superintendent's failure to make annual report	39	22
failure to enforce compulsory attendance law	125	58
school officers may be removed for, Article		3
NEW RIVER STATE SCHOOL	1-19	67
NORMAL SCHOOLS:		
colored teachers	150	68
short course in high schools	80	40
state	117	66

	G.	11
NOTICE:	SEC.	PAGE
of attendance officer to parents	123	58
of election for district high school	78	39
of meeting of board of education	4.5	23
of school elections for levies chapt, 126	10	90
of election for all school purposes	184	79
OATH:		
county superintendent of schools	31	18
district board of education	4.4	23
secretary of board may administer	71	38
state board of control	1	95
state board of education	4	9
OBJECTIONS:		
to sheriff's settlement	191	82
OFFENSE:		
compulsory attendance law	122	55
compulsory attendance of deaf and blind	130	60
OFFICERS:		
fined for neglect of duty	125	58
may be removed, constitutional provision, Article	1V, G	3
ORDER:		
books to be kept by secretary	69	37
for purchase of free text books	65	$\begin{array}{c} 35 \\ 127 \end{array}$
ORDERS:		
failure of sheriff to pay	192	82
teacher's	90	45
PAYMENT:		
44 12 81	102	57
attendance officers	123	89
bonds, chapter 126	9 b & c 93	46
compensation for taking enumeration	34	20
examination fees	100	47
high school tuition	81	4T
institute fees	118	54
institute instructors	117	54
orders on sheriffs	186	80
teacher's salary	90	45
tuition	59	34
PENALTIES:		
aiding or abetting violation of compulsory attendance	126	58
compulsory education for the deaf and blind	130	61

	SEC.	PAGE
destruction of library equipment		105
finacial secretary for failure to make report	39 103	22 48
school officers for neglecting to enforce compulsory at-	100	48
tendance	125	58
use of cigarettes	2, 4	106
use of common drinking cup	1	106
violation of compulsory school law	122	56
PLANS AND LOCATION FOR SCHOOL BUILDINGS:		
to be approved by county superintendent	50	26
to be selected by county superintendent, when	50	26
POWERS:		
county superintendent of schools	35-40	20-22
district board of education	46-68	24-37
legislature to levy; constitution provision Article	X, 5	4
state board of control	9-18	98-103
state board of education	7-16	11-15
state superintendent of schools	18-26	16-18
POTOMAC STATE SCHOOL	148	67
PRESIDENT:		
district board of education	41	23
state board of control	1 6	95 11
PRIMARY CERTIFICATES:		
special certificates	108	51
PROCEEDINGS OF BOARD:		
abstract to be posted	70	37
PROCEEDS:		
levy to be used only for purposes levied, chap, 126	9 b & e	89
rental for oil and gas from school lands	48	25
sale of school property	48	24
taxes, fines, and forfeitures to go to general school fund	_	
chap. 126	7	87
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATES:		
renewal of (See sec. 1, page 93)	111	52
PROPERTY:		
board may purchase school sites	49	25
buildings, furniture, and equipment	50	25
land may be condemned	49	25
sale of	48	24
taxable, for levy purposes, chap, 126	.5	85
title to school sites	47	24
provisional license for district supervisors	56	31

PUBLICATIONS:	Sec.	PAGE
state superintendent	23	17
PURCHASE:		
furniture, fixtures, equipment, and books	50	25
school land	49	25
text-books to be furnished free to pupils	65	35
United States flags	63	35
PUPILS:		
colored	67	36
compulsory attendance		55
contagious diseases, excluded		44
deaf and blind		69
high school tuition	81	41 35
medical inspection	64 1-3	109
suspension and expulsion	87	44
teacher to have authority over	87	44
transfer	59	33
transportation of	58	32
tuition	59	34
QUALIFICATIONS:		
county superintendent	31	18
district supervisors	56	30
institute instructors	116	54
state superintendent	17	15
teachers	104	48
QUESTIONS FOR EXAMINATIONS:		
preparation and transmittal	101	47
return of manuscripts	101	47
QUORUM:		
district board of education	45	23
RATES OF LEVY:		
additional fund purposes:		
bonded indebtedness, chap, 126	9 b, c	89
elementary and high schools, chap. 126elementary schools:	9 a	89
extension of minimum term, chap, 126	5 e, d	86
maintenance building fund purposes, chap, 126	5 a	86
new building fund purposes, chap. 126	5	87
teachers' fund purposes, chap, 126	5 b	86
high schools; board may lay additional levy, chap. 126	5	87
maintenance building and teachers' fund, chap. 126	., 5	87
and the same of th		

	Sec.	Page
READING CIRCLE:		
certificates	121	55
course prescribed by state superintendent	121	55
coupons of credit	121	55
re-instatement of certificates	111	52
REMOVAL:		
apprentices from industrial home for girls	179	71
members state board of control	1	95
members state board of education	-4	9
school officers, Article	1V, 6	3
teachers	57	31
RENEWAL:		
fees		93
teachers' certificates (see page 93, also)	111	52
REPAIRS:		
bond required from contractors	52	26
school buildings	51	26
REPORTS:		
annual, county superintendent	39	22
biennial, of state superintendent	24	17
district supervisor's	56	31
enumeration	91-94	45
manuals and other publications	23	. 17
principals and teachers, cases of truancy	124	57
secretary's	75	38
teacher's	89	45
REQUIREMENT:		
certificates, general	96	46
elementary	104	48
emergency	109	51
high school	105	50
normal school	104	4(
short course	107	51
special	108	5
supervisor's	106	50
REQUISITIONS:		
supplementary aid	7	88
REVOCATION OF CERTIFICATES:		
county superintendent shall report cases of immorality	112	55
for drunkenness and lmmorality	112	55
RULES AND REGULATIONS:		
for district supervision	56	30
for holding examinations	97	46
for purchase and distribution of text-books	13	1-

For standardization and classification of schools S 11			
for standardization and classification of schools 58 a 33 for vocational education 133 62 of state board of education 14 15 SALARY: advisory council 5 10 assistants in uniform examinations 99 47 attendance officer 123 57 county superintendent of schools 33 19 county superintendent 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 janitors 117 5 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 5 10 tackelos 17 15 state superintendent of schools 17 15 state superintendent of schools 17 15		Q _{EQ}	Pier
Standardized schools 133 62	for standardization and classification of schools		
for vocational education 133 62 of state board of education 14 15 SALARY: 15 10 assistants in uniform examinations 99 47 attendance officer 123 57 county superintendent of schools 33 19 county financial secretary 38 27 district board of education 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 janitors 53 27 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 state superintendent of schools 17 15 state superintendent of schools 17 15 state superintendent of schools 25 18 SALE: SCHOOL: 25 school property 48 24 SCHO			
of state board of education 14 15 SALARY: advisory council 5 10 assistants in uniform examinations 99 47 attendance officer 123 57 county superintendent of schools 33 19 county financial secretary 38 27 district board of education 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 janitors 55 28 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 6 13 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SCHOOL: 3 25 school property 48 24 SCHOOL: 41-69 23-37 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>			-
advisory council 5 10 assistants in uniform examinations 99 47 attendance officer 123 57 county superintendent of schools 33 19 county superintendent of schools 33 19 county financial secretary 38 27 district board of education 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 janitors 53 27 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 6 11 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: SCHOOL: SCHOOL: 41-69 25-37 SCHOOL: 5 2 buildings furniture, and equipment			
assistants in uniform examinations 99 47 attendance officer 123 57 county superintendent of schools 33 19 county financial secretary 38 27 district board of education 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 janitors 53 27 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 6 11 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: School property 48 24 SCHOOL: 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discricts, definition of 3 9 <t< td=""><td>SALARY:</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	SALARY:		
assistants in uniform examinations 99 47 attendance officer 123 57 county superintendent of schools 33 19 county financial secretary 38 27 district board of education 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 janitors 53 27 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 6 11 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: School property 48 24 SCHOOL: 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discricts, definition of 3 9 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
attendance officer 123 57 county superintendent of schools 33 19 county financial secretary 38 27 district board of education 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 janitors 53 27 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 6 11 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SCHOOL: board 41-69 20-37 buildings provided jointly 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3			
county superintendent of schools 33 19 county financial secretary 38 27 district board of education 45 2½ institute instructors 117 5 janitors 53 27 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 6 11 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: School property 48 24 SCHOOL: School property 48 24			
County financial secretary 38 27 district board of education 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 janitors 53 27 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 6 11 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: SCHOOL: board			
district board of education 45 24 institute instructors 117 5 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 111 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: SCHOOL: 25 18 SCHOOL: 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 19 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 bouses may be used for public meetings 61 34 lam 47 24 law: to be interpreted by state superintendent 22 17	· ·		
institute instructors 117 5 janitors 53 27 principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: school property 48 24 SCHOOL: board 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 districts, definition 1 9 districts, definition of 3 3 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings			
janitors			
principals and teachers in state institutions 7 11 school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 6 11 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: school property 48 24 SCHOOL: board 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 bouses may be used for public meetings 61 34 law: 1 47 24 law: 1 46 23 17			-
school librarian 62 35 secretary to state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superIntendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: SCHOOL: Board 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 bouses may be used for public meetings 61 34 law: 1 47 24 law: 1 47 24 law: 1 45 25 property, may be sold 45 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54		-	
secretary to state board of education 6 11 state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: SCHOOL: 25 18 SCHOOL: 41-69 23-37 board 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 law: to be interpreted by state superintendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 p			
state board of education 5 10 teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: school property 48 24 SCHOOL: board 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 law: 1 1 4 law: 2 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 4			
teachers 55 28 state superintendent of schools 17 15 supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: school property 48 24 SCHOOL: boundings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 law: to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 45 25 sites 40 25 term, minimum 54 27 yea			
State superintendent of schools 17 15			
supervisor of colored schools 25 18 SALE: school property 48 24 SCHOOL: SCHOOL: SCHOOL: board 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 law: 1 47 24 law: 1 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 45 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9<			-
School property 48	·		
school property 48 24 SCHOOL: board 41-69 23-37 buildings furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 law: 47 24 law: 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colored and blind 58,58 a 32	supervisor of colored schools	25	, 18
Doard	SALE:		
board	school property	48	24
buildings, furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 land 47 24 law: 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 45 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colored and blind 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32	SCHOOL:		
buildings, furniture, and equipment 50 25 buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 land 47 24 law: 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 45 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colored and blind 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32	board	41-69	23-27
buildings provided jointly 51 26 definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 land 47 24 law: 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39			
definition of 1 9 discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 land 47 24 law:		51	
discontinuance of 58 32 districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 land 47 24 law: 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 libraries 62 35 property may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colored institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
districts, definition of 3 9 elections 184 79 holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 land 47 24 law: 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58, 58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159		58	32
elections		3	9
holidays 57 32 houses may be used for public meetings 61 34 land 47 24 law: 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 cologiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	elections	184	79
land 47 24 law: 22 17 to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71		57	32
law: to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored 151 69 collegiate institute (Bluefield) 151 69 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	houses may be used for public meetings	61	34
to be interpreted by state superIntendent 22 17 to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: Colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	land	47	24
to be printed and distributed 23 17 libraries 62 35 property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored 151 69 colleggiate institute (Clinefield) 151 69 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	law;		
libraries	to be interpreted by state superIntendent	22	17
property, may be sold 48 25 sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58, 58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	to be printed and distributed	23	17
sites 49 25 term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58, 58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	libraries	62	35
term, minimum 54 27 year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS: colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58, 58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	property, may be sold	45	25
year, definition of 2 9 SCHOOLS:	sites	49	25
colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	term, minimum	54	27
colored 67 36 colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 collegiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58, 58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	year, definition of	2	9
colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	SCHOOLS:		
colored institute (Bluefield) 151 69 colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71	colored	67	36
colleggiate institute (colored) 150 68 consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71			
consolidated 58,58 a 32 deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71			
deaf and blind 152 69 district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71			
district and county high 78 39 evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71			
evening, extension, part time, and vocational 61 34 industrial, for boys 159 71		· · · -	
industrial, for boys		•	
	industrial, for boys		_
		172	

	SEC.	PAGE
industrial home for colored girls		123
industrial school for colored boys		124
New River State School	149	67
Potomac State schoolstate normal	148 147	67
state university	134	66 63
West Virginia training school for mental defectives	. 1.04	114
4-H camp institute		113
SCHOOL FUNDS AND LEVIES:		
additional purposesbuilding:	9	89
for elementary schools	5	86
for high school	5	87
teachers :		
for elementary schools	5 b	86
for high schools	5 -	87
general school fund	7 131	87
vocationar (Smith-Hughes)	1-11	61
SCHOOLING, INCREASED SALARY FOR	55	28
SECRETARY:		
district board of education	69	37
administer oaths	71	38
general	CO.	37
make abstracts of proceedings	70	37
make other reports	75	::8
other duties	77	39
penalty for failing to perform duties	74	38
receive assessor's certificate	72 70	38
report rate of levy	73 38	38 21
state board of control	1	95
state board of education	6	11
SETTLEMENT:	v	11
PETTERMENT;		
sheriff's:		
with financial secretary	187	50
with county court	190	81
to be made with reference to school year	2	9
SINKING FUND:		
provision for, chap. 126	9 b, c	89
SITES:		
school	49	25
SPECIAL:		
bond levy	183	75
certificates	108	51
debt levy, chap. 126	9	89
election for laying additional levy	51	28
school elections, how held	154	79
standardized schools	55	33a

STATE BOARD OF CONTROL:	SEC.	Page
accept gifts for institutes	16 .	102
appointment of	1	95
conditions and records of institutions to be examined by	ς	98
construct, remodel, and repair buildings	1:3	101
corporation powers	1	95
creation of	1	95
determine kind of animals to be slaughtered	12	100
employ architects	13	101
expenses of members	2	96
fix number and compensation of assistants and employees		
of institutions	10	99
fix salaries of officers and employees	10	99
forfeit office when	12	100
governor may direct to make investigation	1.5	102
how constituted	1	95
inspect meats, poultry, etc.	12	100*
insure institution	17	102
investigate charges against employees	10	99
make report to governor	15 11	102 99
make rules for its conduct	3 & 4	96
money due institutions reported to	., & 4	97
offices and fixtures	1	95
pay salaries when	10	99
prescribe records to be kept	14	101
publish and award contracts	12	100
purchase supplies	12	100
recommend removal of certain officers	10	99
removal of	1	95
salaries of employees of	s	98
salaries of members	1	95
secretary and clerks to be appointed by	8	98
set of books to be kept by	8	98
summon witnesses	Ð	. 98
time given to duties	1	95
titles vested in	5	97
to have no interest in contracts or gifts	12	100
visit institutions	9	98
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION:		
board of regents and school books commission abolished	16	15
charters of colleges and other schools to be approved	8	11
emergency certificates regulated by	109	51
high school certificates, requirements	105	50
how constituted, vacancies, how filled	4	9
may be punished for accepting gifts and bribes	12	14
meetings, salary, expenses		10
normal school certificates approved by	104	49
organization	6	11
powers and duties	7	11
	58 a	33
requirements for standardized schools		12
	11	12
requirements for standardized schools	11 15	15
requirements for standardized schoolsshall adopt text-books (see text-books)		
requirements for standardized schools shall adopt text-books (see text-books) shall exercise other authority		

	Sec.	PAGE
appropriation of federal money for the removal of illiteracy	14	15
school attendance, classification of schools, and the		
issuing of certificates upon credentials	14	15
shall prescribe minimum standards for courses of study	9	12
shall regulate purchase, distribution, and care of text-		
books	13	14
shall require plans for school buildings to be approved .	10	12
special certificates to be recommended by	108	51
training of teachersvocational education under regulation of	8 133	$\frac{11}{62}$
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS:		
abolished	16	15
STATE NORMAL SCHOOLS:		
Athens	147	66
Fairmont	147	66
Glenville	147	66
Marshall college	147	66
Shepherdstown	147	66
West Liberty	147	66
STATE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATES:		
renewal of (See page 93)	111	52
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS:		
election, qualifications, salary, and traveling expense	17	15
may hold conference	21	17
shall distribute state manuals and other publications	23	17
shall employ assistants	25	18
shall exercise other powers and duties	26	18
appoint:		
assistants	25	18
institute instructors	116	54
grades	102	47
issue:		
certificates; of three grades	104	48
emergency certificates	109	51
elementary certificates	104	48
life certificates	111	52
high school certificates	105	50
special certificates	108	51
normal school certificates	104	49
diplomas	23	17
certificates for reading circle work	121	55
requisitions for county superintendent's salary	34	20
notify:		_
county superintendents amount of supplemen-	_	
tary aid	7	89
county superintendents amount of high school		
aid	82 d	42
prepare:	19	16
blanks and forms	23	17

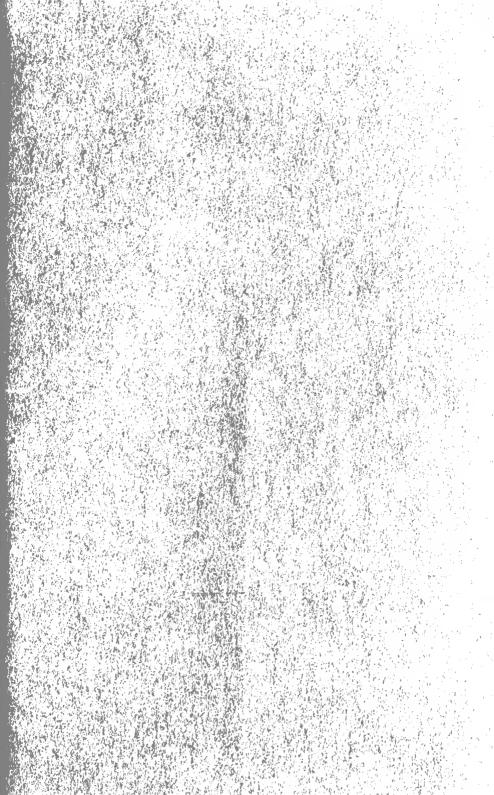
	SEC.	PAGE
questions for examinations	97	46
llst of library booksprescribe:	23	17
manner of conducting examinations	97	46
reading circle coursesprovide:	121	55
seal	18	16
examinations in reading circle courses	121	55
renew certificates (see page 93, also)	111	52
revoke certificates	112	53
serve as a member of state board of education	4	9
sign requisitionsshall give interpretation of school law	18 22	16 17
shall have general supervision of schools	19	16
shall institute proceedings	20	16
shall make a biennial report	24	17
STATE TAX COMMISSIONER:		
shall prepare certain forms, chap. 126	13	92
SUB-DISTRICT:		
creation of	3	9
may be abolished, when	. 58	32
SUBJECTS:		
designated by board for high school certificates examination, for elementary certificates	$\frac{105}{104}$	50 48
SUPERINTENDENT:		
county	31-40	18-22
district	56	30
state	17-26	15-18
certificates (see sec. 56)	106	50
district	56	30
SUPPLEMENTARY FUND:		
general provisions for	7	88
TEACHERS:	·	
		1.
appointment of	57	31
colored normal training for	150	68
contracts	86	44
enumeration to be taken by	91	45 46-53
examinations and certificates	96-112 88	46-53
exempt from serving on juries	5 b	86
fund, high school	., ,,	87
institutes	113-120	55
kindergarten	60	34
may be dismissed and school discontinued	58	32
may be removed for what	57	31
must hold certificates	96	46

	SEC.	PAGE
payment, how made	90	4.5
pupils to be reported to attendance officer by	124	57
reading circles	121	55
records and reports	89	45
salaries	55	28
teacher's authority	87	44
penalty:	31	44
		0.4
for breaking contract	57	31
for failure to make reports	90	45
TERM:		
county superintendent	31	18
length and extension of school	54	27
graded schools:		
connected with normal training high schools		93
members of state board of education	4	9
members of district board of education	41	23
	7.1	95
state board of control		
state superintendent	17	15
reports and registers	89	45
trustees	53	26
TEXT-BOOKS:		
adopted by state board of education	11	12
bids and bonds required	11 b	13
	16	
		15
depositories	11 e	14
deposit from publisher required	11 a	13
free	65	35
gifts and bribes	12	14
regulation as to price	11 c & d	14
rules governing purchase and distribution	13	14
samples and prices to be submitted	11 a	13
TRANSFER:		
pupils may be transferred—tuition	59	33
pupils may be transferred—turtion	****	****
TRUANCY:		
Indinion.		
compulsory attendance	122	55
officer	123	56
Omter	120	0.,
TRUSTEES:		
appointment of	53	26
authority of	53	27
TUITION:		
elementary school	59	34
•	81	41
high school		
VACANCIES:		
	0.0	1.0
county superintendent	32	19
district board of education	42	23
state board of education	4	9

VALIDITY:	Sec.	PAGE
elementary certificates	104	48
emergency	109	51
high school	105	50
normal school	104	49
short course	107	51
special	108	51
supervisors	106	50
VALUATION OF PROPERTY:		
board to levy upon, chap. 126	5	85
report of (see omission page VIII)	6	-
statement of assessed	5	85
VIOLATION:		
compulsory attendance:		
by parents or guardians	122	56
by school officers	125	58
by persons aiding or abetting violation of	126	58
for deaf and blind	130	60
VOTE:		
for additional levy, chap. 126	9 a	89
for county superintendent; tie in	31	18
for longer school term	54	27
for members of district board; tie in	42	23
on school levy (see sec. 184-a, page 79)	5 d, e	85
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION:		
acceptance of federal act	131	61
custodian of funds	132	62
under control of state board of education	133	62
WEST VIRGINIA:		
Pulluriata Instituta	150	400
Collegiate institute	150	68
Industrial School for Boyscertification of list and credits to county court—levy	159	71
compelling payment	170	74
commitments	160	71
commitment fees	164	72
conveyances of youths to school-expenses	165	72
convicts	161	71
date accompanying commitment	162	72
list of inmates for auditor	169	74
offenses	166	73
payment by counties of cost of detention-reimburse-	,	
ment	168	74
parole	171	75
proceedings for commitment	163	72
transfers between school and pentitentiary	167	73

·	Sec.	PAGE
ANDUSTRIAL HOME FOR GIRLS:		
admission	173	75
binding out inmates as apprentices		
	177	76
crnelty to apprentices	178	77
date accompanying commitment—return and sentence	174	76
jurisdiction of apprentices—by circuit court—desertion.	180	77
name—location	172	75
removal of apprentices—escapes	179	77
separation of races	176	76
trial on complaint	175	76
SCHOOLS FOR DEAF AND BLIND:		
admission	153	69
clothing	154	70
compensation for registration	158	71
	156	70
course of instruction		
name, location, management, purpose	152	69
period of attendance—special admissions	155	70
registration	157	70
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES:		
establishment	1	114
site, buildings and equipment	2	114
persons admitted	::	114
manner of admission		115
training and treatment	5	116
	6	116
parole of inmates		
mental hygiene commission	4	116
lunatics	6	117
admission , of lunatics	8	117
examination of inmates received	Ð	118
examining physicians	10	118
application for treatment	11	118
certain persons not admitted	12	119
certificate of restoration and discharge	13	119
application for discharge of lunatics	19	120
appointment of a guardian or committee	20	120
	23	120
maintenance for inmates	_	120
definition of a resident	27	
private hospitals	28	121
physician's certificate	29	121
cost to county for inmates	33	121
property of inmates used for support	34	122
UNIVERSITY:		
admission and graduation of students	138	64
		_
agricultural extension division	139	64
agricultural experiment station	144	65
anatomical board, use of dead bodies	145	66
colleges, schools, departments	137	64
endowment for agricultural college	142	65
extension in general	1.11	65
federal appropriations	143	65
military training	140	65
name, location, control	134	63
powers and duties of the president	135	63
president shall make biennial reports	136	63
president shall make blemmar reports	190	00

WHITE AND COLORED:	SEC.	PAGE
pupils; constitutional provisions, Article	XII.8 67	6 36
YEAR:		
school	2	9
YOUTH:	91	45
enumeration	_	
enumeration of deaf and blind	130	61
school age	91	38



GAYLAMOUNT PAMPHLET BINDER Manufactured by GAYLORD BROS. Inc. Syracuse, N.Y. Stockton, Calif.

1000



